#### UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

# **FORM 10-Q**

(Mark One)

☑ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2018

OR

□ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 814-00939

# HMS Income Fund, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Maryland

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

**45-3999996** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2800 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 5000 Houston, Texas (Address of Principal Executive Offices)

77056-6118 (Zip Code)

(888) 220-6121

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not applicable

(Former name, former address and formal fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  $\square$  No  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  $\square$  No  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (Check one):

| Large accelerated filer □ | Accelerated filer $\Box$ | Non-accelerated filer $\square$ | Smaller reporting<br>company □ | Emerging growth company □ |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                           |                          | (Do not check if a smaller      |                                |                           |
|                           |                          | reporting company)              |                                |                           |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.  $\Box$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  $\Box$  No  $\Box$ 

The issuer had 79,755,483 shares of common stock outstanding as of May 14, 2018.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

| Item 1. | Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements:  |    |
|---------|---|----|
|         | Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets   | 1  |
|         | Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations                                       | 2  |
|         | Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets                            | 3  |
|         | Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                                       | 4  |
|         | Condensed Consolidated Schedules of Investments                                       | 5  |
|         | Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements                              | 26 |
| Item 2. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 56 |
| Item 3. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk                            | 78 |
| Item 4. | Controls and Procedures   | 79 |
|         |   |    |

### PART II — OTHER INFORMATION

| Item 1.  | Legal Proceedings   | 80 |
|----------|---|----|
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors  | 80 |
| Item 2.  | Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds | 80 |
| Item 3.  | Defaults Upon Senior Securities                             | 80 |
| Item 4.  | Mine Safety Disclosures                                     | 80 |
| Item 5.  | Other Information   | 81 |
| Item 6.  | Exhibits  | 82 |
|          |   |    |

Signatures

#### Item 1. Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

#### HMS Income Fund, Inc. Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (dollars in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

|  |    | urch 31, 2018<br>Unaudited) | Dece | mber 31, 2017 |
|--|----|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| ASSETS   |    |                             |      |               |
| Portfolio investments at fair value:   |    |                             |      |               |
| Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (amortized cost: \$925,303 and \$948,029 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)                                 | \$ | 909,632                     | \$   | 922,898       |
| Affiliate investments (amortized cost: \$102,111 and \$71,708 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)  |    | 107,777                     |      | 76,862        |
| Control investments (amortized cost: \$44,495 and \$44,592 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)   |    | 50,232                      |      | 49,679        |
| Total portfolio investments (amortized cost: \$1,071,909 and \$1,064,329 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)                                       | :  | 1,067,641                   |      | 1,049,439     |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |    | 24,469                      |      | 45,791        |
| Interest receivable  |    | 7,722                       |      | 8,638         |
| Receivable for securities sold   |    | 28,628                      |      | 4,959         |
| Prepaid and other assets   |    | 2,199                       |      | 4,072         |
| Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$642 and \$309 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively)                                   |    | 5,829                       |      | 6,163         |
| Total assets   | \$ | 1,136,488                   | \$   | 1,119,062     |
| LIABILITIES  |    |                             |      |               |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities   | \$ | 1,507                       | \$   | 1,459         |
| Stockholder distributions payable  |    | 4,757                       |      | 4,772         |
| Base management fees payable   |    | 5,694                       |      | 5,682         |
| Due to affiliates  |    | 51                          |      | 59            |
| Directors' fees payable  |    | 15                          |      | 17            |
| Payable for securities purchased   |    | 19,398                      |      | 29,284        |
| Credit facilities payable  |    | 458,000                     |      | 430,000       |
| Total liabilities  |    | 489,422                     |      | 471,273       |
| Commitments and Contingencies (Note 12)  |    |                             |      |               |
| NET ASSETS   |    |                             |      |               |
| Common stock, \$.001 par value; 150,000,000 shares authorized, 79,201,065 and 79,511,731 issued and outstanding as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively |    | 79                          |      | 80            |
| Additional paid-in capital   |    | 683,119                     |      | 685,593       |
| Accumulated distributions in excess of net investment income   |    | (31,511)                    |      | (22,660)      |
| Net unrealized depreciation on investments   |    | (4,621)                     |      | (15,224)      |
| Total net assets   |    | 647,066                     |      | 647,789       |
| Total liabilities and net assets   | \$ | 1,136,488                   | \$   | 1,119,062     |
| Net asset value per share  | \$ | 8.17                        | \$   | 8.15          |

#### HMS Income Fund, Inc. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations (dollars in thousands, except share and per share amounts) (Unaudited)

| Waiver of internal administrative services expenses(804)(661)Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers11,68410,174Net investment income before taxes14,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142Net reacting GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS10248Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912-Control investmentsTotal realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640Net REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,9463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments4921,060Control investments649(7)  |  | Three Months Ende |            |    | Ended      |
|---|--|-------------------|------------|----|------------|
| From non-control/non-affiliate investments:  V <th></th> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"></th>   |  |                   |            |    |            |
| Interest income  \$  22,909  \$  22,543    Fee income  268  710    Dividend income  303  202    From affiliate investments:  11,664  963    Dividend income  49  54    Dividend income  49  54    Dividend income  49  54    From control investments:  1166  168    Fee income  156  168    Fee income  26,636  253,646    EXPENSES:  103  3900    Interest spense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,030  6,645    Interast expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  103  390    Professional fees  26,83  264    Insurance  48  48    Other general and administrative services expenses  103  390    Waiver of incentive fees  10,174  11,634  10,174    Net mextexpense fere fee and expense waivers  116  | INVESTMENT INCOME:   |                   |            |    |            |
| Fee income  268  710    Dividend income  30  202    From affiliate investments:  11,764  963    Fee income  49  54    Dividend income  475  426    From control investments:  11  11    Interest income  156  168    Fee income  26,36  25,364    EXPENSE:  707  21    Interest sequence  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,709  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  300    Professional fees  2,503  12,330    Waiver of incentive fees  (15)  (1,493)    Waiver of incentive fees  11,684  10,174    Net Investment income before taxes  14,952  15,190    Maiver of internal administrative services expenses  (16)  443    Net Investment income before taxes  14,952  15,190    Maiver of internal administrative services expenses   | From non-control/non-affiliate investments:  |                   |            |    |            |
| Dividend income  303  202    From affiliate investments:  1.764  963    Interest income  479  544    Dividend income  475  426    From control investments:  1.764  963    Interest income  156  168    Fee income  17  21    Dividend income  695  277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26.356  25.364    EXPENSES:  101  303  300    Interest expense  5,128  3,995  3.995    Base management and incentive fees  5,128  3,995    Interest expense  804  661  0163  300    Ordering costs  103  300  3  | Interest income  | \$                | 22,909     | \$ | 22,543     |
| From affiliate investments:  1,764  963    Free income  49  54    Dividend income  475  426    From control investments:  156  168    Interest income  157  21    Dividend income  695  277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSY:  5128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,109  6,645    Interest expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,009  6,645    Interest expense  804  6661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Chur general and administrative  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,190    Incor  | Fee income   |                   | 268        |    | 710        |
| Interest income  1,764  963    Fee income  449  54    Dividend income  475  426    From control investments:  156  168    Fee income  177  21    Dividend income  695  2277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  253,04    EXPENSES:  Interest expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  103  390    Interest expense  5,09  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  448  48    Other general and administrative  443  3277    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  11,564  10,174    Vaiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expense, het of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,140  |  |                   | 303        |    | 202        |
| Fee income  49  54    Dividend income  475  426    From control investments:  11  121    Interest income  156  168    Fee income  17  21    Dividend income  695  277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSE:  101  390    Interest expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,709  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  103  390    Professional fees  26,8  264    Insurance  448  448    Other general and administrative  443  227    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (601)    Total expense, leaf of the and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investments  102  48  102  48    Net INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,142  15,190  | From affiliate investments:  |                   |            |    |            |
| Dividend income  475  426    From control investments:  | Interest income  |                   | 1,764      |    | 963        |
| From control investments:  Interest income  156  168    Fee income  17  21    Dividend income  695  277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSE:  10  17  21    Interest expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,709  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  3900    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  443  3277    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of incentive fees  (15)  (1,495)    Waiver of incentive fees  (164)  10,174    Net investiment income before taxes  11,684  10,174    Net investiment income before taxes  116,84  10,174    Net investiment income before taxes  12,4850  15,142    NET INVESTIMENT INCOME  44,952  15,142    NET REALIZED INCOME  9,2640   | Fee income   |                   | 49         |    | 54         |
| Interest income  156  168    Fee income  17  21    Dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSES:  26,636  25,364    Interest expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,709  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  48  48    Other general and administrative  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,190    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    Non-ControlNon-Affiliate investments  912  -    Control investments  912  -  -    Total realized gain (loss) on investments  94,   | Dividend income  |                   | 475        |    | 426        |
| Fee income  17  21    Dividend income  695  277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSE:  1  3.995    Base management and incentive fees  5,128  3.995    Base management and incentive fees  5,09  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (160)  (1,495)    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (184)  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,140    Net real rulezed gain (loss) on invESTMENTS  -  -    Total realized gain (loss) on investments  (9,897)  2,640    Affiliate investments  (9,897)  2,640    Net INVESTMENT INC   | From control investments:  |                   |            |    |            |
| Dividend income  695  277    Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSES:   | Interest income  |                   | 156        |    | 168        |
| Total interest, fee and dividend income  26,636  25,364    EXPENSES:  | Fee income   |                   | 17         |    | 21         |
| EXPENSES:  5.128  3,995    Interest expense  5,709  6,645    Base management and incentive fees  103  390    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (15)  (1,495)    Vaiver of internal administrative services expenses  (15)  (1,495)    Income tax expense, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,100    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    Net INVESTMENT INCOME  912     Total realized gain (loss) on investments  (9,897)  2,640    Affiliate investments  (9,897)  2,640    Net COMPCE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  Net STIMENT INCOME     Net CHANCE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  | Dividend income  |                   | 695        |    | 277        |
| Interest expense  5,128  3,995    Base management and incentive fees  5,709  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  11,284  10,174    Net represe (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    NET INVESTMENT INCOME  14,952  15,190    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  -    Control investments  9,12  -    Net TEALIZED INCOME  4,953  17,782  | Total interest, fee and dividend income  |                   | 26,636     |    | 25,364     |
| Base management and incentive fees  5,709  6,645    Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  48  483    Other general and administrative  443  227    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of incentive fees  (15)  (1,495)    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  102  48    NET INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,142    NET EALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS  102  -    Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments  (9,897)  2,640    Affiliate investments  (9,897)  2,640    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  10,604  4,953    INVESTMENTS  10,604  (4,516)    Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments  492  1,060  | EXPENSES:  |                   |            |    |            |
| Internal administrative services expenses  804  661    Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  48  48    Other general and administrative  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of incentive fees  (15)  (1,495)    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,190    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS  14,850  15,142    Net realized gain (loss) on investments  (10,809)  2,640    Affiliate investments  912  -    Total realized gain (loss) on investments  94,63  (5,569)    Affiliate investments  9,463  (5,569)    Affiliate investments  492  1,060    Control investments  492  1,060   | Interest expense   |                   | 5,128      |    | 3,995      |
| Offering costs  103  390    Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  48  48    Other general and administrative  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (15)  (1,495)    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  114,952  15,190    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    NET INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,142    NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS  912     Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments  (10,809)  2,640    Affiliate investments  912     Total realized gain (loss) on investments  (9,897)  2,640    INVESTMENT  4953  17,782    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  4953  17,782    INVESTMENTS  9463  (5,569)   | Base management and incentive fees   |                   | 5,709      |    | 6,645      |
| Professional fees  268  264    Insurance  48  48    Other general and administrative  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of incentive fees  (15)  (1,495)    Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,190    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    NET INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,142    NET INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,142    Octation investments  912  -    Total realized gain (loss) on investments  (10,809)  2,640    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON INVESTMENTS  -  -    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON INVESTMENTS  -  -    Net CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON INVESTMENTS  -  -    Net CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON INVESTMENTS  -  -  | Internal administrative services expenses  |                   | 804        |    | 661        |
| Insurance  48  48    Other general and administrative  443  327    Expenses before fee and expense waivers  12,503  12,330    Waiver of incentive fees  (15)  (1,495)    Waiver of incentive fees  (804)  (661)    Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers  11,684  10,174    Net investment income before taxes  14,952  15,190    Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax  102  48    NET INVESTMENT INCOME  14,850  15,142    NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS  10,809)  2,640    Affiliate investments  912  -    Control/Non-Affiliate investments  (10,809)  2,640    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  17,782    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  17,782    NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON  492  1,060    Control investments  492  1,064  (4,516)    Net REALIZED IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS  \$ 15,557  \$ 13,266    PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASI  | Offering costs   |                   | 103        |    | 390        |
| Other general and administrative $443$ $327$ Expenses before fee and expense waivers12,50312,330Waiver of incentive fees(15)(1,495)Waiver of internal administrative services expenses(804)(661)Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers11,68410,174Net investment income before taxes114,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142Ner REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS10,809)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640NET REALIZED gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS492317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060(7)Total realized gain (unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments0,604(4,516)Net CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments4921,0604Control investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Net INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED10,604\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (LEARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18NET INCREASE (DECREAE   | Professional fees  |                   | 268        |    | 264        |
| Expenses before fee and expense waivers12,50312,330Waiver of incentive fees(15)(1,495)Waiver of internal administrative services expenses(804)(661)Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers11,68410,174Net investment income before taxes14,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142Net control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912Control investments912Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604Net INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER\$Net INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19Net INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19Net INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19Net INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19Net REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19Source Strate (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19Source Stress in NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPER   | Insurance  |                   | 48         |    | 48         |
| Waiver of incentive fees(15)(1,495)Waiver of internal administrative services expenses(804)(661)Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers11,68410,174Net investment income before taxes14,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142Net restments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912-Control investments912-Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,897)2,640MET INVESTMENTS912Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Net INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$15,557NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0,19\$NET INVERTASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0,17NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0,17NET INCREASE DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS  | Other general and administrative   |                   | 443        |    | 327        |
| Waiver of internal administrative services expenses(804)(661)Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers11,68410,174Net investment income before taxes14,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142Net investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912-Control investments912-Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,95311,782Ner Charle alized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640Net CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS4,95317,782Net CHANGE IN UNREALIZED appreciation (depreciation) on investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$15,557\$13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDNET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0,00\$0,24NET INVERTASE DEPER SHARE\$0,019\$0,200,20NET INVERTASE DEPER SHARE\$0,019\$0,20NET INVERASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0,19\$0,18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0,19\$0,18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE  | Expenses before fee and expense waivers  |                   | 12,503     |    | 12,330     |
| Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers11,68410,174Net investment income before taxes14,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS102-Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912-Control investmentsTotal realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640Net REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782Net REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments649(7)Total realized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)Net INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDS 0.06\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.2   |  |                   | (15)       |    | (1,495)    |
| Net investment income before taxes14,95215,190Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS14,85015,142Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912Control investmentsTotal realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,953117,782Net CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS4,953117,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total realized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDS 0.06\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.17Share (EARNINGS PER SHAR  | Waiver of internal administrative services expenses  |                   | (804)      |    | (661)      |
| Income tax expense (benefit), including excise tax10248NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912Control investments912Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,897)2,640NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS4,95317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDIncrease (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>S 0.06\$ 0.024NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.17\$ 0.17NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>S 0.18\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  | Total expenses, net of fee and expense waivers   |                   | 11,684     | _  | 10,174     |
| NET INVESTMENT INCOME14,85015,142NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912Control investments912Control investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,897)2,640NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS44921,060Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDNET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0,19\$ 0,20NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0,19\$ 0,18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0,19\$ 0,17\$ 0,17NORTIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0,17\$ 0,17  | Net investment income before taxes   |                   | 14,952     |    | 15,190     |
| NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS1,00010,100Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912-Control investments912-Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,897)2,640INVESTMENTS(9,897)2,640Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(9,463)(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604Net INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17Share (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.17\$ 0.17   |  |                   |            |    |            |
| Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments(10,809)2,640Affiliate investments912Control investmentsTotal realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604Net INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$15,557PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED\$0.06Net INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0.17\$DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0.17\$OUT\$0.17\$0.17   |  |                   | 14,850     |    | 15,142     |
| Affiliate investments912Control investments—Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)NET REALIZED INCOME4,953NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS9,463Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463Control investments9,463Control investments4921,060(4,516)Control investments10,604Control investments10,604Met and the experiment of the experiment | NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS  |                   |            |    |            |
| Control investments——Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$15,557\$PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED———NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19\$0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19\$0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19\$0.18SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19\$0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0.17\$0.17  | Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments  |                   | (10,809)   |    | 2,640      |
| Total realized gain (loss) on investments(9,897)2,640NET REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17   | Affiliate investments  |                   | 912        |    | _          |
| NET REALIZED INCOME4,95317,782NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDNET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  | Control investments  |                   |            |    | _          |
| NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION) ON<br>INVESTMENTS9,463(5,569)Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED  | Total realized gain (loss) on investments  |                   | (9,897)    |    | ,          |
| INVESTMENTSNon-Control/Non-Affiliate investments9,463(5,569)Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED0.19NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  | NET REALIZED INCOME  |                   | 4,953      |    | 17,782     |
| Affiliate investments4921,060Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDNET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  |  |                   |            |    |            |
| Control investments649(7)Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED(4,516)NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  | Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments  |                   | 9,463      |    | (5,569)    |
| Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments10,604(4,516)NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED0.19\$ 0.20NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17   | Affiliate investments  |                   | 492        |    | 1,060      |
| NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS\$ 15,557\$ 13,266PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDNET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  | Control investments  |                   | 649        |    | (7)        |
| PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTEDNET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.19\$ 0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$ 0.06\$ 0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17  | Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments                      |                   | 10,604     |    | (4,516)    |
| NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE\$0.19\$0.20NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$0.06\$0.24NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19\$0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0.17\$0.17   | NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS   | \$                | 15,557     | \$ | 13,266     |
| NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE\$0.06\$0.13NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19\$0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0.17\$0.17  | PER SHARE INFORMATION - BASIC AND DILUTED  |                   |            |    |            |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER<br>SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$ 0.19\$ 0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$ 0.17\$ 0.17   | NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE  | \$                | 0.19       | \$ | 0.20       |
| SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE)\$0.19\$0.18DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE\$0.17\$0.17  | NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE  | \$                | 0.06       | \$ | 0.24       |
|   | NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE (EARNINGS PER SHARE) | \$                | 0.19       | \$ | 0.18       |
| WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING – BASIC AND DILUTED 79,846,665 74,853,781   | DISTRIBUTIONS DECLARED PER SHARE   | \$                | 0.17       | \$ | 0.17       |
|   | WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING – BASIC AND DILUTED  |                   | 79,846,665 |    | 74,853,781 |

#### HMS Income Fund, Inc. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (dollars in thousands, except number of shares) (Unaudited)

|   | Months Ended<br>rch 31, 2018 | Three Months Endo<br>March 31, 2017 | ed          |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Change in Net Assets from Operations:   |                              |                                     |             |
| Net investment income   | \$<br>14,850                 | \$ 15,1                             | 142         |
| Net realized gain (loss) on investments   | (9,897)                      | 2,6                                 | 640         |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments             | 10,604                       | (4,5                                | 516)        |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations                            | 15,557                       | 13,2                                |             |
| Change in Net Assets from Stockholders' Distributions:                          |                              |                                     |             |
| Distributions from net investment income  | (13,803)                     | (10,2                               | 282)        |
| Distributions from net realized gain on investments                             |                              |                                     | 640)        |
| Net decrease in net assets resulting from stockholders' distributions           | <br>(13,803)                 | (12,9                               |             |
| Change in Net Assets from Capital Share Transactions:                           |                              |                                     |             |
| Issuance of common stock, net of issuance costs                                 |                              | 17,5                                | 569         |
| Reinvestment of stockholder distributions                                       | 6,929                        | 6,6                                 | 618         |
| Repurchase of common stock  | (9,406)                      | (5,0                                | 055)        |
| Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from capital share transactions | (2,477)                      | 19,1                                | 132         |
|   |                              |                                     |             |
| Total Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets   | (723)                        | 19,4                                | 476         |
| Net Assets at beginning of the period   | 647,789                      | 597,8                               | 333         |
| Net Assets at end of the period   | \$<br>647,066                | \$ 617,3                            | 309         |
| NAV per share at end of the period  | \$<br>8.17                   | \$ 8                                | .16         |
|   |                              |                                     |             |
| Common shares outstanding, beginning of the period                              | 79,511,731                   | 73,382,9                            | <b>}</b> 71 |
| Issuance of common shares   |                              | 2,103,2                             | 257         |
| Issuance of common shares pursuant to distribution reinvestment plan            | 836,401                      | 796,6                               | 559         |
| Repurchase of common shares   | <br>(1,147,067)              | (614,1                              | 180)        |
| Common shares outstanding, end of the period                                    | <br>79,201,065               | 75,668,7                            | 707         |

#### HMS Income Fund, Inc. Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (dollars in thousands) (Unaudited)

|   | Months Ended<br>ch 31, 2018 | Months Ended<br>rch 31, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |                             |                              |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations  | \$<br>15,557                | \$<br>13,266                 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash used in operating activities: |                             |                              |
| Principal repayments received and proceeds from sales of investments in portfolio companies                             | 133,039                     | 137,798                      |
| Investments in portfolio companies  | (181,813)                   | (110,916)                    |
| Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on portfolio investments   | (10,604)                    | 4,516                        |
| Net realized (gain) loss on sale of portfolio investments   | 9,897                       | (2,640)                      |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs  | 334                         | 387                          |
| Amortization of deferred offering costs   | 103                         | 390                          |
| Accretion of unearned income  | (4,819)                     | (4,091)                      |
| Net payment-in-kind interest accrual  | (212)                       | (320)                        |
| Changes in other assets and liabilities:  |                             |                              |
| Interest receivable   | 916                         | (289)                        |
| Prepaid and other assets  | 4,647                       | 610                          |
| Base management fees payable  | 12                          | 95                           |
| Due to affiliates   | (8)                         | 15                           |
| Directors' fees payable   | (2)                         | 3                            |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities  | 29                          | 277                          |
| Payable for unsettled trades  | _                           | 126                          |
| Net cash generated from (used in) operating activities  | <br>(32,924)                | <br>39,227                   |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  |                             |                              |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock  | _                           | 19,187                       |
| Redemption of common stock  | (9,406)                     | (5,055)                      |
| Payment of selling commissions and dealer manager fees  | _                           | (1,555)                      |
| Payment of offering costs   | (103)                       | (375)                        |
| Payment of stockholder distributions  | (6,889)                     | (6,158)                      |
| Repayments on credit facilities payable   | (100,000)                   | (165,000)                    |
| Proceeds from credit facilities payable   | 128,000                     | 138,000                      |
| Payment of deferred financing costs   | _                           | (556)                        |
| Net cash generated from (used in) financing activities  | 11,602                      | <br>(21,512)                 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | (21,322)                    | 17,715                       |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD  | <br>45,791                  | <br>23,719                   |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE PERIOD  | \$<br>24,469                | \$<br>41,434                 |

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                      | <b>Business Description</b>                                 | Type of Investment (2) (3)   | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)  | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|---|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Control Investments (6)                        |   |  |                    |                  |           |                    |
| Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP (9)(15)<br>(16) | Investment Partnership                                      | LP Interests (Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP)<br>(Fully diluted 30.1%)                                       | —                  | \$ —             | \$ 2,500  | \$ 2,500           |
| GRT Rubber Technologies, LLC (8)<br>(10) (13)  | Manufacturer of Engineered<br>Rubber Products               | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 19, 2019)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,612            | 5,560     | 5,612              |
|  |   | Member Units (2,896 units)   | —                  | —                | 6,435     | 11,535             |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 11,995    | 17,147             |
| HMS-ORIX SLF LLC (9) (15)                      | Investment Partnership                                      | Membership Interests (Fully diluted 60.00%) (16)   | —                  | —                | 30,000    | 30,585             |
| Subtotal Control Investments (6) (5% of        | total investments at fair value)                            |  |                    |                  | \$ 44,495 | \$ 50,232          |
| Affiliate Investments (4)                      |   |  |                    | •                |           | <b>.</b>           |
| AFG Capital Group, LLC (10) (13)               | Provider of Rent-to-Own<br>Financing Solutions and Services | Member Units (46 units) (16)   | —                  | \$ —             | \$ 300    | \$ 940             |
|  |   | Warrants (10 equivalent units, Expiration -<br>November 7, 2024)   | —                  | _                | 65<br>    | 1,165              |
| Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC (8) (10)            | Provider of Crane Rental and                                | LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current   | 1 month            | 2,478            | 2,433     | 2,433              |
| (13)   | Operating Services  | Coupon 11.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 9, 2023)  | LIBOR              |                  |           |                    |
|  |   | Preferred Member Units (737 units)   | —                  | —                | 1,070     | 1,070              |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 3,503     | 3,503              |
| Chamberlin HoldCo, LLC (8) (10) (13)           | Roofing and waterproofing specialty subcontractor           | LIBOR plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.13%, (Maturity - February 23,<br>2023)                 | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,400            | 5,267     | 5,267              |
|  |   | Member Units (1,087 units)   | _                  | _                | 2,860     | 2,860              |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 8,127     | 8,127              |
| Charlotte Russe, Inc.                          | Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women                        | 8.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 2, 2023)   | None               | 6,285            | 6,285     | 6,222              |
|  |   | Common Stock (14,973 shares)   | —                  | —                | 2,470     | 2,470              |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 8,755     | 8,692              |
| Charps, LLC (10) (13)                          | Pipeline Maintenance and<br>Construction                    | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2022)  | None               | 4,200            | 4,111     | 4,113              |
|  |   | Preferred Member Units (400 units)   | —                  | —                | 100       | 297                |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 4,211     | 4,410              |
| Clad-Rex Steel, LLC (10) (13)                  | Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-<br>Clad Metal              | LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 20, 2021) (8) | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 3,320            | 3,266     | 3,320              |
|  |   | Member Units (179 units) (16)  | —                  | _                | 1,820     | 2,444              |
|  |   | 10.00% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE<br>Investor, LLC) (Maturity - December 19,<br>2036)                   | None               | 295              | 292       | 292                |
|  |   | Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor, LLC) (200 units)   | —                  | _                | 53        | 70                 |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 5,431     | 6,126              |
| Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc. (10)<br>(13)  | Provider of Omni-Channel Direct<br>Marketing Services       | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.75%, (Maturity - February 13,<br>2023) (8)             | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 4,680            | 4,555     | 4,565              |
|  |   | Preferred Stock (2,100 shares)   | _                  | _                | 2,100     | 2,100              |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 6,655     | 6,665              |
| Freeport Financial Funds (9) (15)              | Investment Partnership                                      | LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund<br>III, LP) (Fully diluted 5.60%) (16)                           | —                  | _                | 8,558     | 8,506              |
| Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC (10)<br>(13)      | Manufacturer of Ruggedized<br>Computer Mounting Systems     | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>June 24, 2021) (8)    | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,727            | 5,635     | 5,727              |
|  |   | Member Units (2,155 units) (16)  | _                  | _                | 3,711     | 6,633              |
|  |   |  |                    |                  | 9,346     | 12,360             |

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                      | <b>Business Description</b>  | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)   | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|--|---|--------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc. (10)<br>(13)    | Multi-Family and Commercial<br>Modular Construction Company                  | 13.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 1, 2019)  | None               | \$ 2,777         | \$ 2,747   | \$ 2,760           |
|  |  | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 1, 2019)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 70               | 68         | 70                 |
|  |  | Common Stock (53,008 shares)  | _                  | _                | 746        | _                  |
|  |  | Class B Preferred Stock (101,250 shares)  | _                  | _                | 285        | _                  |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 3,846      | 2,830              |
| Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC (10)<br>(13)     | Energy Focused Media and<br>Publishing                                       | 12.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 29, 2021)   | None               | 3,175            | 3,129      | 3,129              |
|  |  | Member Units (781 shares)   | —                  | —                | 920        | 1,210              |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 4,049      | 4,339              |
| Harris Preston Fund Investments (15)<br>(16)   | Investment Partnership   | LP Interests (HPEP 3, LP) (Fully diluted 9.60%) (9)   | _                  | _                | 1,033      | 1,033              |
|  |  | LP Interests (2717 MH, LP) (Fully diluted 7.00%)  | —                  | _                | 536        | 536                |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 1,569      | 1,569              |
| Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC (9) (10) (13)          | Value-Added Reseller of<br>Engineering Design and<br>Manufacturing Solutions | 10.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 2, 2021)   | None               | 3,575            | 3,516      | 3,575              |
|  |  | Preferred Member Units (56 units) (16)  | —                  | _                | 713        | 1,555              |
|  |  | Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (56 units) (16)  | —                  | _                | 38         | 83                 |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 4,267      | 5,213              |
| HW Temps LLC (8) (10) (13)                     | Temporary Staffing Solutions   | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>July 2, 2020)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 2,493            | 2,458      | 2,458              |
|  |  | Preferred Member Units (800 units) (16)   | _                  | _                | 986        | 985                |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 3,444      | 3,443              |
| Market Force Information, Inc. (10)<br>13)     | Provider of Customer Experience<br>Management Services                       | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 13.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>July 28, 2022) (8) | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,720            | 5,620      | 5,620              |
|  |  | Member Units (170,000 units)  | —                  | _                | 3,675      | 3,675              |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 9,295      | 9,295              |
| M.H. Corbin Holding LLC (10) (13)              | Manufacturer and Distributor of<br>Traffic Safety Products                   | 10.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 31, 2020)  | None               | 3,106            | 3,057      | 3,057              |
|  |  | Preferred Member Units (1,000 units)  | —                  | —                | 1,500      | 1,500              |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 4,557      | 4,557              |
| Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC (10)<br>(13)    | Logistics and Distribution<br>Services Provider for Large<br>Volume Mailers  | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 15, 2019)  | None               | 1,890            | 1,866      | 1,868              |
|  |  | Common Stock (1,468 shares) (16)  | —                  | _                | 680        | 1,512              |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 2,546      | 3,380              |
| NexRev, LLC (10) (13)                          | Provider of Energy Efficiency<br>Products & Services                         | 11.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 28, 2023)  | None               | 4,360            | 4,264      | 4,274              |
|  |  | Preferred Member Units (21,600,000 units)   | —                  | _                | 1,720      | 1,720              |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 5,984      | 5,994              |
| NuStep, LLC (10) (13)                          | Designer, Manufacturer and<br>Distributor of Fitness Equipment               | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2022)   | None               | 5,150            | 5,053      | 5,054              |
|  |  | Preferred Member Units (102 units)  | —                  | _                | 2,550      | 2,549              |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 7,603      | 7,603              |
| Subtotal Affiliate Investments (4) (10% o      | f total investments at fair value)   |   |                    |                  | \$ 102,111 | \$ 107,777         |
| <u>Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (</u> | 5)   |   |                    |                  |            |                    |
| AAC Holdings Inc. (8)                          | Substance Abuse Treatment<br>Service Provider                                | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.52%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>30, 2023)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | \$ 14,782        | \$ 14,488  | \$ 15,041          |
| Adams Publishing Group, LLC (8) (11)           | Local Newspaper Operator   | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity -                         | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 9,894            | 9,702      | 9,894              |

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                       | <b>Business Description</b>  | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)     | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|--|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| ADS Tactical, Inc. (8) (11)                     | Value-Added Logistics and<br>Supply Chain Solutions Provider<br>to the Defense Industry        | LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 0.75%), Current<br>Coupon 9.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 31, 2022)                               | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | \$ 12,948        | \$ 12,651    | \$ 12,778          |
| Aethon United BR, LP (8) (11)                   | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production  | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.46%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 8, 2023) (14)                          | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 3,438            | 3,390        | 3,390              |
| Ahead, LLC (8) (11)                             | IT Infrastructure Value Added<br>Reseller  | LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.81%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - November 2, 2020)   | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,623            | 5,523        | 5,658              |
| Allflex Holdings III Inc. (8)                   | Manufacturer of Livestock<br>Identification Products   | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>19, 2021) (14)                              | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 13,964           | 14,054       | 14,055             |
| American Scaffold Holdings, Inc. (8)<br>11)     | Marine Scaffolding Service<br>Provider   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.80%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 31, 2022)                                  | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 6,938            | 6,859        | 6,90               |
| American Teleconferencing Services,<br>Ltd. (8) | Provider of Audio Conferencing<br>and Video Collaboration<br>Solutions                         | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.29%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 8, 2021)                                | 2 month<br>LIBOR   | 15,223           | 14,384       | 15,219             |
| Apex Linen Service, Inc. (10) (13)              | Industrial Launderers  | 16.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 30, 2022)   | None               | 3,604            | 3,553        | 3,553              |
|   |  | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 30, 2022) (8)                           | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 600              | 600          | 600                |
|   |  |   |                    |                  | 4,153        | 4,153              |
| Arcus Hunting, LLC (8) (11)                     | Manufacturer of Bowhunting and<br>Archery Products and Accessories                             | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 13, 2019)                               | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 7,087            | 7,020        | 7,083              |
| Arise Holdings, Inc. (11)                       | Tech-enabled business process outsourcing  | Preferred Stock (1,000,000 shares)  | —                  | _                | 1,000        | 1,00               |
| ATI Investment Sub, Inc. (8)                    | Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems   | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>22, 2021)                                   | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 7,114            | 6,980        | 7,100              |
| ATX Networks Corp. (8) (9)                      | Provider of Radio Frequency<br>Management Equipment  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.31%, Current Coupon plus PIK<br>8.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 11,<br>2021) | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,324           | 14,120       | 13,321             |
| BarFly Ventures, LLC (11)                       | Casual Restaurant Group  | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 31, 2020)  | None               | 2,905            | 2,865        | 2,905              |
|   |  | Warrants (.410 equivalent units, Expiration -<br>August 31, 2025)   | —                  | _                | 158          | 17:                |
|   |  | Options (.731 equivalent units)   | —                  | —                | 133          | 309                |
|   |  |   |                    |                  | 3,156        | 3,389              |
| BBB Tank Services, LLC (10) (13)                | Maintenance, Repair and<br>Construction Services to the<br>Above-Ground Storage Tank<br>Market | 15.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 8, 2021)  | None               | 1,000            | 988          | 97                 |
|   |  | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 9, 2018) (8)                               | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 180              | 180          | 180                |
|   |  | Member Units (200,000 units)  | —                  | —                | 200          | 138                |
| Berry Aviation, Inc. (11)                       | Airline Charter Service Operator   | Common Stock (138 shares)   | _                  |                  | 1,368<br>100 | 1,289              |
|   |  |   |                    | _                |              |                    |
| 3igName Commerce, LLC (8) (11)                  | Provider of Envelopes and<br>Complimentary Stationery<br>Products                              | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.94%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>11, 2022)                                    | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 2,472            | 2,446        | 2,44               |
| Binswanger Enterprises, LLC (8) (11)            | Glass Repair and Installation<br>Service Provider  | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 9, 2022)                                  | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 15,209           | 14,958       | 15,090             |
|   |  | Member Units (1,050,000 units)  | —                  | _                | 1,050        | 1,000              |
|   |  |   |                    |                  | 16,008       | 16,090             |
| Bluestem Brands, Inc. (8)                       | Multi-Channel Retailer of<br>General Merchandise   | LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 6, 2020)                                | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,803           | 12,649       | 9,020              |

### As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                       | <b>Business Description</b>   | Type of Investment (2) (3)   | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7) | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|---|--|--------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Boccella Precast Products, LLC (10)<br>(13)     | Manufacturer of Precast Hollow<br>Core Concrete   | LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>June 30, 2022) (8)  | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | \$ 4,146         | \$ 4,058 | \$ 4,136           |
|   |   | Member Units (540,000 units)   | —                  | _                | 540      | 1,215              |
|   |   |  |                    | -                | 4,598    | 5,351              |
| Brightwood Capital Fund Investments<br>(9) (15) | Investment Partnership  | LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III,<br>LP) (Fully diluted 0.52%) (16)                               | —                  | —                | 4,075    | 3,488              |
|   |   | LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP) (Fully diluted 1.58%) (16)                                   | _                  | —                | 2,037    | 2,126              |
|   |   |  |                    |                  | 6,112    | 5,614              |
| Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping,<br>Inc.         | Construction Services Provider  | 10.38% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 1, 2023) (14)  | None               | 12,000           | 12,071   | 12,780             |
| Buca C, LLC (10) (13)                           | Casual Restaurant Group   | LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.94%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>June 30, 2020) (8)   | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 13,336           | 13,201   | 13,201             |
|   |   | Preferred Member Units (4 units, 6.00% cumulative) (16)  | —                  | —                | 2,702    | 2,823              |
|   |   |  |                    |                  | 15,903   | 16,024             |
| Cadence Aerospace, LLC (8)                      | Aerospace Manufacturing   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 14, 2023)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,962           | 14,820   | 14,820             |
| CAI Software, LLC (10) (13)                     | Provider of Specialized<br>Enterprise Resource Planning<br>Software   | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 10, 2019)  | None               | 1,021            | 1,007    | 1,021              |
|   |   | Member Units (16,339 units) (16)   | _                  | —                | 163      | 807                |
|   |   |  |                    | -                | 1,170    | 1,828              |
| CapFusion, LLC (9) (10) (13) (18)               | Non-Bank Lender to Small<br>Businesses  | 13.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 24, 2021) (18)   | None               | 1,559            | 1,287    | 358                |
| CDHA Management, LLC (8) (11)                   | Dental Services   | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.76%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 5, 2021)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,062            | 4,978    | 5,062              |
| Central Security Group, Inc. (8)                | Security Alarm Monitoring<br>Service Provider   | LIBOR Plus 5.63% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 6, 2021)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 7,461            | 7,444    | 7,480              |
| Cenveo Corporation (18)                         | Provider of Commercial Printing,<br>Envelopes, Labels, Printed Office<br>Products                                   | 6.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 1, 2019) (18)  | None               | 15,000           | 13,706   | 6,750              |
|   |   | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.79%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 2, 2018) (8) | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 4,774            | 4,737    | 4,798              |
|   |   |  |                    | -                | 18,443   | 11,548             |
| Clarius BIGS, LLC (11) (18)                     | Prints & Advertising Film<br>Financing  | 15.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 5, 2015) (18)  | None               | 2,140            | 1,882    | 60                 |
|   |   | 20.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 5, 2015) (18)  | None               | 773              | 680      | 22                 |
|   |   |  |                    | -                | 2,562    | 82                 |
| Clickbooth.com, LLC (8) (11)                    | Provider of Digital Advertising<br>Performance Marketing Solutions  | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 5, 2022)    | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 2,981            | 2,925    | 2,925              |
| Construction Supply Investments, LLC<br>(11)    | Distribution Platform of Specialty<br>Construction Materials to<br>Professional Concrete and<br>Masonry Contractors | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>30, 2023) (8)    | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 6,938            | 6,903    | 6,920              |
|   |   | Member units (20,000 units)  | _                  | _                | 3,723    | 3,723              |
|   |   |  |                    | -                | 10,626   | 10,643             |
| CTVSH, PLLC (8) (11) (13)                       | Emergency Care and Specialty<br>Service Animal Hospital   | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 3, 2022)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 2,925            | 2,872    | 2,899              |

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                                  | <b>Business Description</b>  | Type of Investment (2) (3)   | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)         | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|--|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Datacom, LLC (10) (13)                                     | Technology and<br>Telecommunications Provider  | 5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK, Current Coupon<br>10.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 30,<br>2019)              | None               | \$ 1,384         | \$ 1,377         | \$ 1,192           |
|  |  | 8.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 30, 2018)   | None               | 195              | 195              | 195                |
|  |  | Class A Preferred Member Units (1,530 units) (16)  | —                  | —                | 131              | 24                 |
|  |  | Class B Preferred Member Units (717 units)   | —                  | —                | 670              |                    |
| Digital River, Inc. (8)                                    | Provider of Outsourced e-  | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current  | 3 month            | 0.770            | 2,373            | 1,411              |
| Digital River, Inc. (6)                                    | Commerce Solutions and<br>Services   | Coupon 8.61%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>February 12, 2021)   | LIBOR              | 9,779            | 9,687            | 9,779              |
| Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l.<br>(d/b/a Skillsoft) (8) (9) | Technology-Based Performance<br>Support Solutions  | LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 28, 2022) (14) | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 10,901           | 10,528           | 9,756              |
| Extreme Reach, Inc. (8) (12)                               | Integrated TV and Video<br>Advertising Platform  | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>February 7, 2020)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,154           | 14,142           | 14,137             |
| Felix Investments Holdings II, LLC (8)<br>(11)             | Oil and Gas Exploration and Production   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 9, 2022)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 3,333            | 3,270            | 3,270              |
| Flavors Holdings, Inc. (8)                                 | Global Provider of Flavoring and<br>Sweetening Products and<br>Solutions                     | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.05%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 3, 2020)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,222           | 11,728           | 11,060             |
| GoWireless Holdings, Inc. (8)                              | Provider of Wireless<br>Telecommunications Carrier<br>Services                               | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 22, 2024)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 16,361           | 16,216           | 16,341             |
| Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC (8) (11)                         | Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept<br>Restaurant Operator  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>20, 2022)        | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,077           | 11,976           | 12,077             |
| Hoover Group, Inc. (8) (9) (11)                            | Provider of Storage Tanks and<br>Related Products to the Energy<br>and Petrochemical Markets | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.15%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 28, 2021)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,810           | 14,050           | 13,700             |
|  |  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 28, 2020)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 7,500            | 6,715            | 6,703              |
|  |  |  |                    |                  | 20,765           | 20,403             |
| Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishers,<br>Inc. (8) (12)     | Provider of Educational Print and<br>Digital Services  | LIBOR Plus 3.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 4.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>28, 2021)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,975           | 14,085           | 13,721             |
| Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. (8)<br>(12)              | Provider of Military and<br>Commercial Shelters and Systems                                  | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 29, 2023)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 22,478           | 21,973           | 21,973             |
| Hydrofarm Holdings, LLC (8) (11)                           | Wholesaler of Horticultural<br>Products  | LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.73%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - May 12, 2022)                          | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 6,623            | 6,510            | 6,236              |
| iEnergizer Limited (8) (9)                                 | Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions   | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current<br>Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>1, 2019)          | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 10,079           | 9,893            | 10,092             |
| Implus Footcare, LLC (8) (11)                              | Provider of Footwear and Related<br>Accessories  | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>31, 2021)         | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,453           | 14,272           | 14,367             |
| Industrial Services Acquisitions, LLC<br>(11)              | Industrial Cleaning Services   | 6.00% Current / 7.00% PIK, Current Coupon<br>13.00%, Unsecured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 17, 2022) (17) | None               | 10,624           | 10,456           | 10,121             |
|  |  | Member Units (Industrial Services<br>Investments, LLC) (336 units; 10.00%<br>cumulative)                   | —                  |                  | 202              | 197                |
|  |  | Member Units (Industrial Services<br>Investments, LLC) (2,100,000 units)                                   | -                  | —                | 2,100            | 700                |
| Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and                        | Hotel & Casino Owner &   | 9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity - November  | None               | 10,749           | 12,758<br>10,629 | 11,018<br>9,781    |
| Casino   | Operator   | 30, 2020)  | None               | 10,749           | 10,029           | 9,781              |
| iPayment, Inc. (8)   | Provider of Merchant Acquisition   | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 11, 2023)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 11,970           | 11,970           | 12,120             |
| IronGate Energy Services, LLC (18)                         | Oil and Gas Services   | 11.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - July 1, 2018) (18)   | None               | 5,825            | 5,827            | 1,893              |

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                       | <b>Business Description</b>   | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)        | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Jackmont Hospitality, Inc. (8) (11)             | Franchisee of Casual Dining<br>Restaurants  | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.40%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>May 26, 2021)            | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | \$ 8,550         | \$ 8,529        | \$ 8,550           |
| Jacuzzi Brands LLC (8)                          | Manufacturer of Bath and Spa<br>Products  | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>28, 2023)           | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 5,888            | 5,778           | 5,946              |
| Joerns Healthcare, LLC (8)                      | Manufacturer and Distributor of<br>Health Care Equipment &<br>Supplies                    | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>9, 2020)             | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 11,119           | 10,964          | 10,331             |
| Kellermeyer Bergensons Services, LLC<br>(8)     | Outsourced Janitorial Services to<br>Retail/Grocery Customers                             | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.27%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 29, 2022) (14)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,700           | 14,622          | 14,921             |
| Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.<br>(8) (11) | Provider of Pre-Employment<br>Screening Services  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.73%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 18, 2024)          | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 11,875           | 11,770          | 11,875             |
| LaMi Products, LLC (8) (11)                     | General Merchandise Distribution  | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.53%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 16, 2020)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 10,981           | 10,871          | 10,956             |
| Larchmont Resources, LLC                        | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production   | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.53%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 7, 2020) (8)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 4,226            | 4,226           | 4,184              |
|   |   | Member units (Larchmont Intermediate<br>Holdco, LLC) (4,806 units)  | _                  | _                | 601             | 1,562              |
| LJ Host Merger Sub, Inc. (8)                    | Managed Services and Hosting<br>Provider  | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current<br>Coupon 7.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 13, 2019)       | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 17,197           | 4,827<br>16,801 | 5,746<br>16,648    |
| Logix Acquisition Company, LLC (8)<br>(11)      | Competitive Local Exchange<br>Carrier   | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.60%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 22, 2024) (23)  | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 9,704            | 9,610           | 9,753              |
| LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC (8)                 | Provider of Wireless<br>Telecommunications Carrier<br>Services                            | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>1, 2023)             | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 13,738           | 13,639          | 13,709             |
| Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC (8)(11)              | Fast Fashion E-Commerce<br>Retailer   | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 28, 2022)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 6,563            | 6,380           | 6,759              |
| Meisler Operating, LLC (10) (13)                | Provider of Short Term Trailer<br>and Container Rental                                    | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.20%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>June 7, 2022) (8)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 4,740            | 4,627           | 4,635              |
|   |   | Member Units (Milton Meisler Holdings,<br>LLC) (8,000 units)  | _                  |                  | 1,214           | 1,393              |
| MHVC Acquisition Corp. (8)                      | Provider of Differentiated<br>Information Solutions, Systems<br>Engineering and Analytics | LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 29, 2024)          | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 10,421           | 5,841<br>10,375 | 6,028<br>10,551    |
| Minute Key, Inc. (10) (13)                      | Operator of Automated Key<br>Duplication Kiosk  | Warrants (359,352 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - May 20, 2025)   | —                  | —                | 70              | 293                |
| NBG Acquisition, Inc. (8)                       | Wholesaler of Home Decor<br>Products  | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 26, 2024)          | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 4,375            | 4,311           | 4,391              |
| New Media Holdings II LLC (8) (9)               | Local Newspaper Operator  | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>14, 2022)           | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,197           | 14,007          | 14,290             |
| NNE Partners, LLC (8) (11)                      | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production   | LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 10.02%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - March 2, 2022)                           | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 15,458           | 15,332          | 15,326             |
| North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.<br>(8)    | Crane Service Provider  | LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.80%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 27, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 6,294            | 5,698           | 5,954              |
| Novetta Solutions, LLC (8)                      | Provider of Advanced Analytics<br>Solutions for Defense Agencies                          | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 17, 2022)        | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,094           | 11,794          | 11,771             |
| NTM Acquisition Corp. (8)                       | Provider of B2B Travel<br>Information Content   | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.55%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>7, 2022)            | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 10,763           | 10,659          | 10,710             |
| Paris Presents, Inc. (8)                        | Branded Cosmetic and Bath<br>Accessories  | LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 31, 2021) (14) | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 10,000           | 9,904           | 10,125             |
| Pasha Group (8)                                 | Diversified Logistics and<br>Transportation Provided                                      | LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.37%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 26, 2023)        | 2 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,109           | 11,742          | 12,230             |

### As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                        | <b>Business Description</b>                                    | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7) | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|--|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Permian Holdco 2, Inc.                           | Storage Tank Manufacturer                                      | 14.00% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 15, 2021) (17)   | None               | \$ 891           | \$ 891   | \$ 891             |
|  |  | Series A Preferred Shares (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (386,255 units) (16)                                     | —                  | —                | 1,997    | 2,524              |
|  |  | Common Shares (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.) (386,255 units)  | —                  | —                | —        | 25                 |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 2,888    | 3,440              |
| Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc. (11)          | Pharmaceutical Royalty   | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 1, 2020)   | None               | 2,652            | 2,634    | 1,714              |
| Pier 1 Imports, Inc. (8) (9) (12)                | Decorative Home Furnishings<br>Retailer                        | LIBOR Plus 3.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 5.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 30, 2021)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 7,513            | 7,137    | 7,156              |
| PPC/Shift, LLC (8) (11)                          | Provider of Digital Solutions to<br>Automotive Industry        | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 22, 2021)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 6,781            | 6,668    | 6,781              |
| Prowler Acquisition Corporation (8)              | Specialty Distributor to the<br>Energy Sector                  | LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 28, 2020)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,380           | 11,297   | 12,101             |
| Radiology Partners, Inc. (8) (11)                | Radiology Practice Providing<br>Scan Interpretations           | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 4, 2023)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 9,731            | 9,585    | 9,749              |
| Renaissance Learning, Inc. (8)                   | Technology-based K-12 Learning Solutions                       | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 11, 2022) (14)   | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,695           | 12,374   | 12,773             |
| Resolute Industrial, LLC (8) (11)                | HVAC Equipment Rental and Remanufacturing                      | LIBOR Plus 7.62% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>26, 2022) (24)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 17,088           | 16,701   | 16,785             |
|  |  | Common Stock (601 units)  | —                  | —                | 750      | 750                |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 17,451   | 17,535             |
| RGL Reservoir Operations, Inc. (9)<br>(11)       | Oil & Gas Equipment & Services                                 | 1.00% Current / 9.00% PIK Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 21, 2024)                                    | None               | 738              | 433      | 410                |
| RM Bidder, LLC (11)                              | Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider    | Common Stock (1,854 units)  | —                  | —                | 31       | 11                 |
|  |  | Series A Warrants (124,915 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - October 20, 2025)                              | —                  |                  | 284      | _                  |
|  |  | Series B Warrants (93,686 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - October 20, 2025)                               |                    |                  | 315      |                    |
| Salient Partners, LP (8)                         | Provider of Asset Management<br>Services                       | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>June 9, 2021)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,943           | 12,633   | 12,780             |
| Smart Modular Technologies, Inc. (8)<br>(9) (11) | Provider of Specialty Memory<br>Solutions                      | LIBOR Plus 6.25%, (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.05%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 9, 2022)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 14,250           | 13,993   | 14,179             |
| Sorenson Communications, Inc. (8)                | Manufacturer of Communication<br>Products for Hearing Impaired | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current<br>Coupon 8.06%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 30, 2020)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 2,939            | 2,926    | 2,952              |
| Strike, LLC (8)                                  | Pipeline Construction and<br>Maintenance Services              | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.45%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 30, 2022)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 9,375            | 9,138    | 9,516              |
|  |  | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.02%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>May 30, 2019)         | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 409              | 394      | 411                |
|  |  |   |                    |                  | 9,532    | 9,927              |
| Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc.<br>(8) (12) | Waste Management Services                                      | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.80%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 22, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 8,291            | 7,987    | 7,834              |
| TE Holdings, LLC                                 | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production                          | Common Units (72,785 units)   | —                  | -                | 728      | 91                 |
| Teleguam Holdings, LLC (8)                       | Cable and Telecom Services<br>Provider                         | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 12, 2024) (14)  | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 7,750            | 7,606    | 7,808              |
| TMC Merger Sub Corp (8)                          | Refractory & Maintenance<br>Services Provider                  | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 31, 2022) (25) | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 19,022           | 18,882   | 19,166             |

#### HMS Income Fund, Inc. Consolidated Schedule of Investments As of March 31, 2018

### (dollars in thousands)

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                         | <b>Business Description</b>                                      | Type of Investment (2) (3)   | Index<br>Rate (22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)     | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|--|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| TOMS Shoes, LLC (8)                               | Global Designer, Distributor, and<br>Retailer of Casual Footwear | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 30, 2020)         | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | \$ 4,850         | \$ 4,612     | \$ 2,862           |
| Turning Point Brands, Inc. (8) (9) (11)           | Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco<br>Products                      | LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.70%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - March 7, 2024) (14)                        | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 8,500            | 8,415        | 8,670              |
| TVG-I-E CMN Acquisition, LLC (8)<br>(11)          | Organic Lead Generation for<br>Online Postsecondary Schools      | LIBOR Plus 6.00%, (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 3, 2021)        | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 11,098           | 10,910       | 11,098             |
| U.S. Telepacific Corp. (8) (12)                   | Provider of Communications and<br>Managed Services               | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.30%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>2, 2023)              | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 18,375           | 17,937       | 17,888             |
| US Joiner Holding Company, LLC (8)                | Marine Interior Design and Installation                          | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 16, 2020)           | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 8,222            | 8,205        | 8,181              |
| Valley Healthcare Group, LLC (10)<br>(13)         | Provider of Durable Medical<br>Equipment                         | LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current<br>Coupon 14.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 29, 2020) (8)  | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 2,912            | 2,874        | 2,874              |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare<br>Holding, LLC) (400 units)   | —                  | —                | 400          | 435                |
|   |  |  |                    |                  | 3,274        | 3,309              |
| VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc. (8)                     | Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry                | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 1, 2023)            | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 9,500            | 9,459        | 9,610              |
| Vistar Media, Inc. (8) (11)                       | Operator of Digital Out-of-Home<br>Advertising Platform          | LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.31%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>February 16, 2022)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR   | 3,319            | 3,059        | 3,102              |
|   |  | Warrants (70,207 equivalent units, Expiration<br>- February 17, 2027)  | —                  | _                | 331          | 600                |
|   |  |  |                    |                  | 3,390        | 3,702              |
| Volusion, LLC (10) (13)                           | Provider of Online Software-as-a-<br>Service eCommerce Solutions | 11.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 24, 2020)  | None               | 7,172            | 6,523        | 6,523              |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (2,090,001 units)   |                    | _                | 6,000        | 6,000              |
|   |  | Warrants (784,866.80 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - January 26, 2025)                                       | —                  | —                | 1,104        | 630                |
|   |  |  |                    |                  |              | -,                 |
| Wellnext, LLC (8) (11)                            | Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins                         | LIBOR Plus 10.10% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>July 21, 2022) (23)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 9,930            | 9,861        | 10,228             |
| Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC (8) (11)            | Provider of Wireless<br>Telecommunications Carrier<br>Services   | LIBOR Plus 8.91% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.80%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 29, 2022) (23) | 1 month<br>LIBOR   | 12,867           | 12,556       | 12,603             |
| Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Inve           | stments (5) (85% of total portfolio                              | investments at fair value)   |                    |                  | \$ 925,303   | \$ 909,632         |
| Total Portfolio Investments                       |  |  |                    |                  | \$ 1,071,909 | \$ 1,067,641       |
| Short Term Investments (20)                       |  |  |                    |                  |              |                    |
| Fidelity Institutional Money Market<br>Funds (21) | —  | Prime Money Market Portfolio, Class III<br>Shares  | —                  | —                | \$ —         | \$ —               |
| US Bank Money Market Account (21)                 | _  | _  | —                  | —                | 10,998       | 10,998             |
| Total Short Term Investments                      |  |  |                    |                  | \$ 10,998    | \$ 10,998          |

(1) All investments are Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. All of the assets of HMS Income Fund, Inc. (the "Company") are encumbered as security for the Company's credit agreements. See Note 5 - *Borrowings*.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity investments and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

(3) See Note 3 - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments for summary geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Affiliate investments are generally defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned, or an investment in an investment company's investment adviser, and the investments are not classified as Control investments. Fair value as of December 31, 2017 and March 31, 2018 along with transactions during the three months ended March 31, 2018 in these affiliated investments were as follows (in thousands):

|  |                                       | Three Mor                     | nths Ended Marc                 |                                  | Three Months Ended March 31, 2018  |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| Affiliate Investments  | Fair Value at<br>December<br>31, 2017 | Gross<br>Additions<br>(Cost)* | Gross<br>Reductions<br>(Cost)** | Net<br>Unrealized<br>Gain (Loss) | Fair Value at<br>March 31,<br>2018 | Net<br>Realized<br>Gain (Loss) | Interest<br>Income | Fee<br>Income | Dividend<br>Income |  |
| AFG Capital Group, LLC                                       |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Member units   | \$ 897                                | \$ 1                          | \$ —                            | \$ 42                            | \$ 940                             | \$ —                           | \$ _ ;             | \$ —          | \$ 2               |  |
| Warrants<br>Brewer Crane Holdings, LLC                       | 215                                   | —                             | —                               | 10                               | 225                                | —                              | —                  | —             | —                  |  |
| Term loan  | _                                     | 2,482                         | (49)                            | _                                | 2,433                              | _                              | 68                 | _             | _                  |  |
| Preferred member units                                       | _                                     | 1,070                         |                                 | _                                | 1,070                              | _                              | _                  | _             | 8                  |  |
| Chamberlin HoldCo, LLC                                       |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | —                                     | 5,402                         | (135)                           | —                                | 5,267                              | —                              | 64                 | 2             | —                  |  |
| Member units   | —                                     | 2,860                         | —                               | —                                | 2,860                              | —                              | —                  | —             | —                  |  |
| Charlotte Russe, Inc.<br>Term loan                           |                                       | 6,285                         |                                 | (63)                             | 6,222                              |                                | 107                |               |                    |  |
| Common stock   | _                                     | 2,470                         | _                               | (05)                             | 2,470                              | _                              |                    | _             | _                  |  |
| Charps, LLC  |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | 4,500                                 | 14                            | (400)                           | (1)                              | 4,113                              | —                              | 146                | —             | —                  |  |
| Preferred member units                                       | 163                                   | —                             | —                               | 134                              | 297                                | —                              | —                  |               | —                  |  |
| Clad-Rex Steel, LLC<br>Term loan                             | 3,320                                 | 3                             | _                               | (3)                              | 3,320                              | _                              | 95                 | _             |                    |  |
| Member units   | 2,375                                 |                               | _                               | 69                               | 2,444                              | _                              |                    | _             | _                  |  |
| Term loan (Clad-Rex Steel RE                                 |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  | -                                  |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Investor, LLC)   | 293                                   | —                             | (1)                             | —                                | 292                                | —                              | 8                  | _             | _                  |  |
| Member units (Clad-Rex Steel<br>RE Investor, LLC)            | 70                                    | _                             |                                 | _                                | 70                                 | _                              | _                  | _             | 51                 |  |
| Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.                             | 10                                    |                               |                                 |                                  | 10                                 |                                |                    |               | 01                 |  |
| Term loan  |                                       | 4,712                         | (147)                           | _                                | 4,565                              | _                              | 88                 | 3             | _                  |  |
| Preferred stock  | —                                     | 2,100                         |                                 | _                                | 2,100                              | _                              | _                  | _             |                    |  |
| Freeport Financial Funds                                     |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| LP interests   | 8,506                                 | -                             |                                 | _                                | 8,506                              | -                              | -                  | _             | 203                |  |
| Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC<br>Term loan                    | 5,850                                 | 6                             | (122)                           | (7)                              | 5,727                              | _                              | 188                |               |                    |  |
| Common stock   | 5,843                                 | _                             | (122)                           | 790                              | 6,633                              | _                              |                    | 12            | 49                 |  |
| Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.                               |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | 2,660                                 | 103                           | —                               | (3)                              | 2,760                              | —                              | 90                 | —             | —                  |  |
| Term loan  | —                                     | 70                            | —                               | _                                | 70                                 | _                              | 1                  | _             | _                  |  |
| Common stock<br>Class B preferred units                      |                                       | _                             |                                 | _                                |                                    | _                              | _                  | _             | _                  |  |
| Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC                                |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | 3,151                                 | 3                             | (25)                            | _                                | 3,129                              | _                              | 103                | —             | _                  |  |
| Term loan  | 20                                    | —                             | (20)                            | —                                | —                                  | —                              | —                  | —             | —                  |  |
| Member units   | 1,210                                 | _                             | —                               | —                                | 1,210                              | —                              | —                  | —             | —                  |  |
| Harris Preston Fund Investments<br>LP interests (HPEP 3, LP) | 943                                   | 90                            |                                 | _                                | 1,033                              | _                              | _                  | _             | _                  |  |
| LP interests (2717 HM, LP)                                   | 536                                   |                               | _                               | _                                | 536                                | _                              | _                  | _             | _                  |  |
| Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC                                      |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | 3,574                                 | 4                             | —                               | (3)                              | 3,575                              | —                              | 98                 | —             | —                  |  |
| Preferred member units                                       | 950                                   | —                             | —                               | 605                              | 1,555                              | —                              | —                  | —             | 28                 |  |
| Preferred member units (HRS<br>Services, ULC)                | 50                                    | —                             | —                               | 33                               | 83                                 | —                              | _                  | —             | —                  |  |
| HWT, LLC   |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | 2,454                                 | —                             | —                               | 4                                | 2,458                              | —                              | 83                 | —             | —                  |  |
| Member units   | 985                                   | _                             | _                               | _                                | 985                                | —                              | —                  | 9             | —                  |  |
| Market Force Information, Inc.<br>Term loan                  | 5 722                                 | 0                             | (120)                           |                                  | 5 620                              |                                | 104                |               |                    |  |
| Member units   | 5,732<br>3,675                        | 8                             | (120)                           | _                                | 5,620<br>3,675                     |                                | 194                | _             | _                  |  |
| M.H. Corbin Holding, LLC                                     | 5,075                                 |                               |                                 |                                  | 5,015                              |                                |                    |               |                    |  |
| Term loan  | 3,130                                 | 1                             | (74)                            | _                                | 3,057                              | _                              | 142                | _             | _                  |  |
| Member units   | 1,500                                 | _                             | _                               | _                                | 1,500                              | _                              | _                  | 9             | —                  |  |
| Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC                               | 1.016                                 | 2                             | (51)                            |                                  | 1.070                              |                                | (2)                |               |                    |  |
| Term loan<br>Common stock                                    | 1,916<br>1,705                        | 3                             | (51)                            | (193)                            | 1,868<br>1,512                     | _                              | 62                 | _             | _                  |  |
| NexRev, LLC  | 1,705                                 |                               |                                 | (195)                            | 1,012                              |                                |                    |               | _                  |  |
| Term loan  | _                                     | 4,371                         | (97)                            | _                                | 4,274                              | _                              | 45                 | _             | _                  |  |
| Preferred member units                                       | —                                     | 1,720                         | —                               | _                                | 1,720                              | _                              | _                  | 3             | _                  |  |
|  |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |  |

|                                 |    |                               |    | Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 |    |  |    |                                |    |                                  | Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 |                            |               |          |               |    |               |
|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--|----|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----|---------------|
| Affiliate Investments           | De | Value at<br>cember<br>1, 2017 | A  | Gross<br>dditions<br>(Cost)*      |    | Gross<br>eductions<br>(Cost) <sup>**</sup> |    | Net<br>nrealized<br>ain (Loss) |    | ir Value at<br>Iarch 31,<br>2018 |                                   | Net<br>ealized<br>n (Loss) | Inter<br>Inco |          | Fee<br>Income |    | idend<br>come |
| NuStep, LLC                     |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |                                |    |                                  |                                   |                            |               |          |               |    |               |
| Term loan                       | \$ | 5,048                         | \$ | 6                                 | \$ | —  | \$ | _                              | \$ | 5,054                            | \$                                | —                          | \$            | 161 \$   | s —           | \$ | —             |
| Preferred member units          |    | 2,550                         |    | —                                 |    | (1)  |    | _                              |    | 2,549                            |                                   | —                          |               | _        |               |    | —             |
| SoftTouch Medical Holdings, LLC |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |                                |    |                                  |                                   |                            |               |          |               |    |               |
| Term loan                       |    | 1,260                         |    | 10                                |    | (1,260)                                    |    | (10)                           |    | _                                |                                   | _                          |               | 21       |               |    | _             |
| Member units                    |    | 1,781                         |    | _                                 |    | (869)                                      |    | (912)                          |    | _                                |                                   | 912                        |               | _        | 11            |    | 134           |
|                                 | \$ | 76,862                        | \$ | 33,794                            | \$ | (3,371)                                    | \$ | 492                            | \$ | 107,777                          | \$                                | 912                        | \$            | 1,764 \$ | 5 49          | \$ | 475           |

\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest, the amortization of unearned income, the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the exchange of one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(5) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are generally defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(6) Control investments are generally defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained. Fair value as of December 31, 2017 and March 31, 2018 along with transactions during the three months ended March 31, 2018 in these controlled investments were as follows (in thousands):

|                                |    |                                  | Three Months Ended March 31, 2018 |                         |     |                          |     | Three M                     | lonths                           | Ended              | March         | 31, 201 | 8            |       |                 |
|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-------|-----------------|
| Controlled Investments         | De | r Value at<br>ecember<br>1, 2017 |                                   | ross<br>itions<br>st)** | Red | Gross<br>uctions<br>ost) | Uni | Net<br>realized<br>n (Loss) | ir Value at<br>Aarch 31,<br>2018 | Realized<br>(Loss) | Inter<br>Inco |         | Fee<br>Incon |       | vidend<br>ncome |
| Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP |    |                                  |                                   |                         |     |                          |     |                             |                                  |                    |               |         |              |       |                 |
| LP interests                   | \$ | 2,500                            | \$                                |                         | \$  | —                        | \$  | _                           | \$<br>2,500                      | \$<br>_            | \$            | _ \$    | 5            | - \$  | 34              |
| GRT Rubber Technologies, LLC   |    |                                  |                                   |                         |     |                          |     |                             |                                  |                    |               |         |              |       |                 |
| Term loan                      |    | 5,715                            |                                   | 7                       |     | (103)                    |     | (7)                         | 5,612                            | _                  |               | 156     |              | _     | —               |
| Member units                   |    | 10,821                           |                                   | —                       |     | _                        |     | 714                         | 11,535                           | _                  |               | _       |              | 17    | 136             |
| HMS-ORIX SLF LLC*              |    |                                  |                                   |                         |     |                          |     |                             |                                  |                    |               |         |              |       |                 |
| Membership interests           |    | 30,643                           |                                   |                         |     |                          |     | (58)                        | 30,585                           | _                  |               | —       |              | —     | 525             |
|                                | \$ | 49,679                           | \$                                | 7                       | \$  | (103)                    | \$  | 649                         | \$<br>50,232                     | \$<br>_            | \$            | 156 \$  | 5            | 17 \$ | 695             |

\* Together with ORIX Funds Corp. ("Orix"), the Company co-invests through HMS-ORIX SLF LLC ("HMS-ORIX"), which is organized as a Delaware limited liability company. Pursuant to the terms of the limited liability company agreement and through representation on the HMS-ORIX Board of Managers, the Company and Orix each have 50% voting control of HMS-ORIX and together will agree on all portfolio and investment decisions as well as all other significant actions for HMS-ORIX. Therefore, although the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities of HMS-ORIX, the Company does not have control over HMS-ORIX for purposes of the 1940 Act or otherwise.

\*\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest, the amortization of unearned income, the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

\*\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the exchange of one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(7) Principal is net of repayments. Cost represents amortized cost which is net of repayments and adjusted for the amortization of premiums and/or accretion of discounts, as applicable.

(8) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rates.

(9) The investment is not a qualifying asset in an eligible portfolio company under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. A business development company ("BDC") may not acquire any asset other than qualifying assets in eligible portfolio companies unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC's total assets. As of March 31, 2018, approximately 16.0% of the Company's total assets were considered non-qualifying.

(10) Investment is classified as a Lower Middle Market investment.

(11) Investment is classified as a Private Loan portfolio investment.

(12) Investment or portion of investment is under contract to purchase and met trade date accounting criteria as of March 31, 2018. Settlement occurred or is scheduled to occur after March 31, 2018.

(13) Investment serviced by Main Street Capital Corporation pursuant to servicing arrangements with the Company.

(14) Second lien secured debt investment.

(15) Investment is classified as an Other Portfolio investment.

(16) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(17) Unsecured debt investment.

- (18) Investment is on non-accrual status as of March 31, 2018.
- (19) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.

(20) Short term investments represent an investment in a fund that invests in highly liquid investments with average original maturity dates of three months or less.

(21) Effective yield as of March 31, 2018 was approximately 0.25% at US Bank Money Market Account and 1.29% at Fidelity Institutional Money Market Funds.

(22) The 1, 2, 3, and 6-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") rates were 1.88%, 2.00%, 2.31% and 2.45%, respectively, as of March 31, 2018. The actual LIBOR rate for each loan listed may not be the applicable LIBOR rate as of March 31, 2018, as the loan may have been priced or repriced based on a LIBOR rate prior to or subsequent to March 31, 2018. The prime rate was 4.75% as of March 31, 2018.

(23) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the credit agreement and the Condensed Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.

(24) As part of the credit agreement with the portfolio company, the Company is entitled to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. The rate the Company receives per the credit agreement is the same as the rate reflected in the Condensed Consolidated Schedule of Investments above.

(25) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "first out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a lower interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.64% (Floor 1.00%) per the credit agreement and the Condensed Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such lower rate.

(26) The fair value of the investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs. See Note 3 - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments.

# As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                         | <b>Business Description</b>                                 | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)        | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Control Investments (6)                           |   |   |                       |                  |                 |                    |
| Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP (9)(15)<br>(16)    | Investment Partnership                                      | LP Interests (Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP)<br>(Fully diluted 30.1%)  | —                     | \$ —             | \$ 2,500        | \$ 2,500           |
| GRT Rubber Technologies, LLC (8)<br>(10) (13)     | Engineered Rubber Product<br>Manufacturer                   | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 19, 2019)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 5,715            | 5,657           | 5,715              |
|   |   | Member Units (2,896 shares) (16)  | —                     | —.               | 6,435<br>12,092 | 10,821             |
| HMS-ORIX SLF LLC (9) (15)                         | Investment Partnership                                      | Membership Interests (Fully diluted 60.00%) (16)  | —                     | _                | 30,000          | 30,643             |
| Subtotal Control Investments (6) (5% of           | total investments at fair value)                            |   |                       |                  | \$ 44,592       | \$ 49,679          |
| Affiliate Investments (4)                         |   |   |                       |                  |                 |                    |
| AFG Capital Group, LLC (10) (13)                  | Provider of Rent-to-Own<br>Financing Solutions and Services | Member Units (46 shares) (16)   | —                     | \$ —             | \$ 300          | \$ 897             |
|   | -   | Warrants (10 equivalent shares, Expiration -<br>November 7, 2024)   | —                     | —                | 65              | 215                |
|   |   |   |                       |                  | 365             | 1,112              |
| Charps, LLC (10) (13)                             | Pipeline Maintenance and<br>Construction                    | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2022)   | None                  | 4,600            | 4,497           | 4,500              |
|   |   | Preferred Member Units (400 units)  | _                     | —                | 100             | 163                |
|   |   |   |                       | 2.220            | 4,597           | 4,663              |
| Clad-Rex Steel, LLC (10) (13)                     | Specialty Manufacturer of Vinyl-<br>Clad Metal              | LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 20, 2021) (8)  | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 3,320            | 3,264           | 3,320              |
|   |   | Member Units (179 units) (16)   | _                     | —                | 1,820           | 2,375              |
|   |   | 10.00% Secured Debt (Clad-Rex Steel RE<br>Investor, LLC) (Maturity - December 19, 2036)                       | None                  | 296              | 293             | 293                |
|   |   | Member Units (Clad-Rex Steel RE Investor,<br>LLC) (200 units)   | —                     | —                | 53              | 70                 |
|   |   |   |                       |                  | 5,430           | 6,058              |
| Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III, LP<br>(9) (15) | Investment Partnership                                      | LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III,<br>LP) (Fully diluted 5.60%) (16)                            | —                     | —                | 8,558           | 8,506              |
| Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC (8)<br>(10) (13)     | Manufacturer of Ruggedized<br>Computer Mounting Systems     | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>24, 2021)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 5,850            | 5,750           | 5,850              |
|   |   | Member Units (2,155 units) (16)   | —                     | —                | 3,711           | 5,843              |
|   |   |   |                       |                  | 9,461           | 11,693             |
| Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc. (10)<br>(13)       | Multi-Family and Commercial<br>Modular Construction Company | 13.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 13, 2019)  | None                  | 2,677            | 2,644           | 2,660              |
|   |   | Common Stock (53,008 shares)  | —                     | —                | 746             | _                  |
|   |   | Class B Preferred Stock (101,250 shares)  | —                     | —                | 285             | —                  |
|   |   |   |                       |                  | 3,675           | 2,660              |
| Gulf Publishing Investor, LLC (10) (13)           | Energy Focused Media and<br>Publishing                      | 12.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 29, 2021)   | None                  | 3,200            | 3,151           | 3,151              |
|   |   | LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 30, 2020) (8) | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 20               | 20              | 20                 |
|   |   | Member Units (781 shares)   | —                     | —                | 920             | 1,210              |
|   |   |   |                       |                  | 4,091           | 4,381              |
| Harris Preston Fund Investments (15)<br>(16)      | Investment Partnership                                      | LP Interests (HPEP 3, LP) (Fully diluted 9.60%) (9)   | —                     | _                | 943             | 943                |
|   |   | LP Interests (2717 MH, LP) (Fully diluted 7.00%)  | _                     | —                | 536             | 536                |
|   |   |   |                       |                  | 1,479           | 1,479              |

# As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                       | <b>Business Description</b>  | Type of Investment (2) (3)   | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)  | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC (9) (10) (13)           | Value-Added Reseller of<br>Engineering Design and<br>Manufacturing Solutions | 11.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 2, 2021)  | None                  | \$ 3,575         | \$ 3,513  | \$ 3,574           |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (56 units) (16)   | —                     | —                | 713       | 950                |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (HRS Services, ULC) (56 units) (16)   | —                     | —                | 38        | 50                 |
|   |  |  |                       | •                | 4,264     | 4,574              |
| HW Temps LLC (8) (10) (13)                      | Temporary Staffing Solutions   | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>2, 2020)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 2,494            | 2,454     | 2,454              |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (800 shares) (16)   | _                     | _                | 986       | 985                |
|   |  |  |                       | •                | 3,440     | 3,439              |
| Market Force Information, Inc. (8)(10)<br>(13)  | Provider of Customer Experience<br>Management Services                       | LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 12.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>28, 2022)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 5,840            | 5,732     | 5,732              |
|   |  | Member Units (170,000 units)   | _                     | _                | 3,675     | 3,675              |
|   |  |  |                       | •                | 9,407     | 9,407              |
| M.H. Corbin, Inc. (10) (13)                     | Manufacturer and Distributor of<br>Traffic Safety Products                   | 13.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 31, 2020)   | None                  | 3,150            | 3,130     | 3,130              |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (1,000 units)   | —                     | —                | 1,500     | 1,500              |
|   |  |  |                       | •                | 4,630     | 4,630              |
| Mystic Logistics, Inc. (10) (13)                | Logistics and Distribution<br>Services Provider for Large<br>Volume Mailers  | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 15, 2019)   | None                  | 1,942            | 1,914     | 1,916              |
|   |  | Common Stock (1,468 shares) (16)   | —                     | _                | 680       | 1,705              |
|   |  |  |                       |                  | 2,594     | 3,621              |
| NuStep, LLC (10) (13)                           | Designer, Manufacturer and<br>Distributor of Fitness Equipment               | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2022)  | None                  | 5,150            | 5,047     | 5,048              |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (102 units)   | —                     | —                | 2,550     | 2,550              |
|   |  |  |                       |                  | 7,597     | 7,598              |
| SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC (8)<br>(10) (13) | Home Provider of Pediatric<br>Durable Medical Equipment                      | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 31, 2019)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 1,260            | 1,250     | 1,260              |
|   |  | Member Units (785 units) (16)  | —                     | —                | 870       | 1,781              |
|   |  |  |                       | •                | 2,120     | 3,041              |
| Subtotal Affiliate Investments (4) (7% of       | f total investments at fair value)   |  |                       | •                | \$ 71,708 | \$ 76,862          |
| Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (         | (5)  |  |                       |                  |           |                    |
| AAC Holding Corp. (8)                           | Substance Abuse Treatment<br>Service Provider                                | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>30, 2023)          | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | \$ 11,751        | \$ 11,475 | \$ 11,810          |
| Adams Publishing Group, LLC (8) (11)            | Local Newspaper Operator   | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 3, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,341           | 10,123    | 10,147             |
| ADS Tactical, Inc. (8) (11)                     | Value-Added Logistics and<br>Supply Chain Solutions Provider                 | LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 0.75%), Current<br>Coupon 9.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 31, 2022)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,981           | 12,671    | 12,801             |
| Aethon United BR, LP (8)(11)                    | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production  | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 8, 2023) (14) | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 3,438            | 3,388     | 3,388              |
| Ahead, LLC (8) (11)                             | IT Infrastructure Value Added<br>Reseller                                    | LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.20%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - November 2, 2020)                        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,374            | 7,233     | 7,420              |
| Allflex Holdings III Inc. (8)                   | Manufacturer of Livestock<br>Identification Products                         | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>19, 2021) (14)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 13,964           | 14,054    | 14,075             |
| American Scaffold Holdings, Inc. (8)<br>(11)    | Marine Scaffolding Service<br>Provider                                       | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 31, 2022)         | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,031            | 6,948     | 6,996              |

### As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                       | Business Description   | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)     | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| American Teleconferencing Services,<br>Ltd. (8) | Provider of Audio Conferencing<br>and Video Collaboration<br>Solutions                         | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 8, 2021)                                | 2 month<br>LIBOR      | \$ 9,532         | \$ 8,684     | \$ 9,407           |
|   |  | LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>6, 2022) (14)                              | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 5,571            | 5,335        | 5,260              |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 14,019       | 14,667             |
| Apex Linen Service, Inc. (10) (13)              | Industrial Launderers  | 16.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 30, 2022)   | None                  | 3,604            | 3,552        | 3,552              |
|   |  | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 30, 2022) (8)                           | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 600              | 600          | 600                |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 4,152        | 4,152              |
| Arcus Hunting, LLC (8) (11)                     | Manufacturer of Bowhunting and<br>Archery Products and Accessories                             | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 13, 2019)                               | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,696            | 7,618        | 7,690              |
| ATI Investment Sub, Inc. (8)                    | Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems   | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>22, 2021)                                   | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,364            | 7,221        | 7,346              |
| ATX Networks Corp. (8) (9)                      | Provider of Radio Frequency<br>Management Equipment  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.33%, Current Coupon plus PIK<br>8.33%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 11,<br>2021) | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,474           | 14,253       | 14,384             |
| BarFly Ventures, LLC (11)                       | Casual Restaurant Group  | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 31, 2020)  | None                  | 2,905            | 2,863        | 2,905              |
|   |  | Warrants (.410 equivalent units, Expiration -<br>August 31, 2025)   | —                     | _                | 158          | 175                |
|   |  | Options (.731 equivalent units)   | —                     |                  | 133<br>3,154 | 309                |
| BBB Tank Services, LLC (10) (13)                | Maintenance, Repair and<br>Construction Services to the<br>Above-Ground Storage Tank<br>Market | 15.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 8, 2021)  | None                  | 1,000            | 987          | 969                |
|   | - Mill Act   | LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.74%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 9, 2018) (8)                              | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 200              | 200          | 200                |
|   |  | Member Units (200,000 units)  | _                     | —                | 200          | 125                |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 1,387        | 1,294              |
| Berry Aviation, Inc. (11)                       | Airline Charter Service Operator   | Current Coupon 13.75%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 30, 2020) (14)   | None                  | 1,407            | 1,395        | 1,407              |
|   |  | Common Stock (138 shares)   | _                     |                  | 100          | 252                |
| BigName Commerce, LLC (8) (11)                  | Dravidar of Envilones and  | LIDOR Dive 7.259/ (Eleast 1.009/). Custont  | 1 month               | 2,488            | 1,495        | 1,659              |
| bigivanie Commerce, LLC (8) (11)                | Provider of Envelopes and<br>Complimentary Stationery<br>Products                              | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>11, 2022)                                    | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 2,488            | 2,460        | 2,460              |
| Binswanger Enterprises, LLC (8) (11)            | Glass Repair and Installation<br>Service Provider  | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.49%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 9, 2022)                                   | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 15,267           | 15,002       | 15,135             |
|   |  | Member Units (1,050,000 Class A units)  | _                     | —                | 1,050        | 1,000              |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 16,052       | 16,135             |
| Bluestem Brands, Inc. (8)                       | Multi-Channel Retailer of<br>General Merchandise   | LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 6, 2020)                                | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 13,005           | 12,836       | 9,158              |
| Boccella Precast Products, LLC (8) (10)<br>(13) | Manufacturer of Precast Hollow<br>Core Concrete  | LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>30, 2022)                                 | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 4,100            | 4,005        | 4,100              |
|   |  | Member Units (540,000 units)  | —                     | _                | 540          | 860                |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 4,545        | 4,960              |
| Brightwood Capital Fund Investments<br>(9) (15) | Investment Partnership   | LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP)<br>(Fully diluted 0.52%) (16)  | —                     | —                | 4,075        | 3,443              |
|   |  | LP Interests (Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP)<br>(Fully diluted 1.58%) (16)   | —                     | —                | 2,037        | 2,037              |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 6,112        | 5,480              |
| Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping,<br>Inc.         | Construction Services Provider   | 10.38% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 1, 2023) (14)   | None                  | 12,000           | 12,074       | 12,720             |

### As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                                  | <b>Business Description</b>   | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)  | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Buca C, LLC (8) (10) (13)                                  | Casual Restaurant Group   | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>30, 2020)       | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | \$ 13,536        | \$ 13,386 | \$ 13,386          |
|  |   | Preferred Member Units (4 units, 6.00% cumulative) (16)   | —                     | —                | 2,702     | 2,781              |
|  |   |   |                       |                  | 16,088    | 16,167             |
| Cadence Aerospace, LLC (8) (11)                            | Aerospace and Defense   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.91%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 14, 2023)   | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 15,000           | 14,853    | 14,853             |
| CAI Software, LLC (10) (13)                                | Provider of Specialized<br>Enterprise Resource Planning<br>Software   | 12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 10, 2019)   | None                  | 1,021            | 1,005     | 1,021              |
|  |   | Member Units (16,339 units) (16)  | —                     | _                | 163       | 807                |
|  |   |   |                       | •                | 1,168     | 1,828              |
| CapFusion Holding, LLC (9) (10) (13)                       | Business Lender   | 13.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 25, 2021) (18)  | None                  | 1,669            | 1,394     | 468                |
| CDHA Management, LLC (8) (11)                              | Dental Services   | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.78%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 5, 2021)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 5,365            | 5,270     | 5,365              |
| Central Security Group, Inc. (8)                           | Security Alarm Monitoring<br>Service Provider   | LIBOR Plus 5.63% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 6, 2021)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,481            | 7,462     | 7,518              |
| Cenveo Corporation   | Provider of Commercial Printing,<br>Envelopes, Labels, Printed Office<br>Products                                   | 6.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 1, 2019)  | None                  | 15,000           | 13,706    | 10,650             |
| Charlotte Russe, Inc. (8)                                  | Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young<br>Women   | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current<br>Coupon 6.89%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>22, 2019)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,972           | 14,863    | 6,045              |
| Clarius BIGS, LLC (11) (18)                                | Prints & Advertising Film<br>Financing  | 15.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 5, 2015) (18)   | None                  | 2,140            | 1,882     | 62                 |
|  |   | 20.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 5, 2015) (18)   | None                  | 773              | 680       | 22                 |
|  |   |   |                       |                  | 2,562     | 84                 |
| Clickbooth.com, LLC (8) (11)                               | Provider of Digital Advertising<br>Performance Marketing Solutions  | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.01%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 5, 2022)   | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 3,000            | 2,941     | 2,941              |
| Construction Supply Investments, LLC (11)                  | Distribution Platform of Specialty<br>Construction Materials to<br>Professional Concrete and<br>Masonry Contractors | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>30, 2023) (8)   | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,125            | 7,090     | 7,090              |
|  |   | Member units (20,000 units)   | _                     | —                | 3,723     | 3,723              |
|  |   |   |                       | •                | 10,813    | 10,813             |
| ContextMedia Health, LLC (8)                               | Provider of Healthcare Media<br>Content   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.13%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 23, 2021)   | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 9,500            | 8,685     | 6,413              |
| CTVSH, PLLC (8) (11) (13)                                  | Emergency Care and Specialty<br>Service Animal Hospital   | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 3, 2022)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 2,963            | 2,907     | 2,907              |
| Datacom, LLC (10) (13)                                     | Technology and<br>Telecommunications Provider   | 5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK, Current Coupon<br>10.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 30,<br>2019)             | None                  | 1,366            | 1,357     | 1,229              |
|  |   | 8.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 30, 2018)  | None                  | 175              | 175       | 175                |
|  |   | Class A Preferred Member Units (1,530 units, 15.00% cumulative) (16)                                      | —                     | _                | 131       | 81                 |
|  |   | Class B Preferred Member Units (717 units)  | _                     | —.               | 670       |                    |
|  |   |   |                       |                  | 2,333     | 1,485              |
| Digital River, Inc. (8)                                    | Provider of Outsourced e-<br>Commerce Solutions and<br>Services   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.08%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>February 12, 2021)   | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 8,946            | 8,898     | 8,969              |
| Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l.<br>(d/b/a Skillsoft) (8) (9) | Technology-Based Performance<br>Support Solutions   | LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>28, 2022) (14) | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,901           | 10,510    | 9,725              |
| Extreme Reach, Inc. (8)                                    | Integrated TV and Video<br>Advertising Platform   | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.59%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>February 7, 2020)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,411           | 10,397    | 10,398             |
|  |   |   |                       |                  |           |                    |

# As of December 31, 2017

#### (dollars in thousands)

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                       | <b>Business Description</b>  | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7) | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Felix Investments Holdings II, LLC (8)<br>(11)  | Oil and Gas Exploration and<br>Production  | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.90%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 9, 2022)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      |                  |          |                    |
| Flavors Holdings, Inc. (8)                      | Global Provider of Flavoring and<br>Sweetening Products and<br>Solutions                     | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>3, 2020)         | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,407           | 11,853   | 11,507             |
| GoWireless Holdings, Inc. (8) (12)              | Provider of Wireless<br>Telecommunications Carrier<br>Services                               | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 22, 2024)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 15,000           | 14,850   | 14,888             |
| GST Autoleather, Inc. (8)                       | Automotive Leather<br>Manufacturer   | Prime Plus 6.50% (Floor 2.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>10, 2020)        | PRIME                 | 17,384           | 16,898   | 13,994             |
|   |  | Prime Plus 6.50% (Floor 2.25%), Current<br>Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 5, 2018)        | PRIME                 | 3,377            | 3,299    | 3,326              |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 20,197   | 17,320             |
| Guitar Center, Inc.                             | Musical Instruments Retailer   | 6.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 15, 2019)  | None                  | 15,015           | 14,490   | 13,889             |
| Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC (8) (11)              | Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept<br>Restaurant Operator  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>20, 2022)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,107           | 12,000   | 12,107             |
| Hoover Group, Inc. (8) (9) (11)                 | Provider of Storage Tanks and<br>Related Products to the Energy<br>and Petrochemical Markets | LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 28, 2021)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,848           | 14,030   | 13,656             |
| Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. (8)           | Provider of Military and<br>Commercial Shelters and Systems                                  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 5, 2019)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,552           | 14,161   | 14,389             |
| Hydrofarm Holdings, LLC (8) (11)                | Wholesaler of Horticultural<br>Products  | LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.49%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - May 12, 2022)                           | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 6,666            | 6,546    | 6,657              |
| iEnergizer Limited (8) (9)                      | Provider of Business Outsourcing<br>Solutions  | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current<br>Coupon 7.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>1, 2019)           | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,644           | 10,408   | 10,618             |
| Implus Footcare, LLC (8) (11)                   | Provider of Footwear and Other<br>Accessories  | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>30, 2021)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,491           | 14,299   | 14,394             |
| Industrial Services Acquisitions, LLC<br>(11)   | Industrial Cleaning Services   | 11.25% Current / 0.75% PIK, Current Coupon<br>12.00%, Unsecured Debt (Maturity - December<br>17, 2022) (17) | None                  | 10,603           | 10,429   | 10,603             |
|   |  | Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (2,100,000 units)                                       | —                     | —                | 2,100    | 1,890              |
|   |  |   |                       |                  | 12,529   | 12,493             |
| Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and<br>Casino   | Hotel & Casino Owner &<br>Operator   | 9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2020)   | None                  | 10,749           | 10,620   | 9,782              |
| iPayment, Inc. (8)                              | Provider of Merchant Acquisition   | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.62%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>11, 2023)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 11,970           | 11,970   | 12,090             |
| iQor US Inc. (8)                                | Business Process Outsourcing<br>Services Provider  | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>1, 2021)         | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,678            | 7,338    | 7,649              |
| IronGate Energy Services, LLC (18)              | Oil and Gas Services   | 11.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - July 1, 2018)<br>(18)   | None                  | 5,825            | 5,827    | 2,039              |
| Joerns Healthcare, LLC (8)                      | Manufacturer and Distributor of<br>Health Care Equipment &<br>Supplies                       | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.48%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>9, 2020)           | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 11,119           | 10,948   | 10,359             |
| Kellermeyer Bergensons Services, LLC<br>(8)     | Outsourced Janitorial Services to<br>Retail/Grocery Customers                                | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>29, 2022) (14)   | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,700           | 14,618   | 14,241             |
| Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.<br>(8) (11) | Provider of Pre-Employment<br>Screening Services   | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.35%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>18, 2024)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,031           | 11,921   | 12,031             |
| LaMi Products, LLC (8) (11)                     | General Merchandise Distribution   | LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.05%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 16, 2020)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 11,110           | 10,988   | 11,085             |
| Larchmont Resources, LLC (8)                    | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production  | LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.53%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 7, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 4,118            | 4,118    | 4,076              |
|   |  | Member units (Larchmont Intermediate<br>Holdco, LLC) (4,806 units)  | —                     | —                | 601      | 1,658              |
|   |  | Totaco, ELC/ (7,000 units)  |                       |                  | 4,719    | 5,734              |

4,719 5,734

### As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                    | <b>Business Description</b>   | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)     | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| LJ Host Merger Sub, Inc. (8)                 | Managed Services and Hosting<br>Provider  | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current<br>Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 13, 2019)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | \$ 16,137        | \$ 15,744    | \$ 15,714          |
|  |   | LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current<br>Coupon 8.44%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 13, 2018)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 2,433            | 2,358        | 2,293              |
|  |   |   |                       |                  | 18,102       | 18,007             |
| Logix Acquisition Company, LLC (8)<br>(11)   | Competitive Local Exchange<br>Carrier   | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.28%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 9, 2024) (23)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 9,730            | 9,632        | 9,839              |
| LSF9 Atlantis Holdings, LLC (8)              | Provider of Wireless<br>Telecommunications Carrier<br>Services                            | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.36%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>1, 2023)             | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 13,825           | 13,722       | 13,897             |
| Lulu's Fashion Lounge, LLC (8)(11)           | Fast Fashion E-Commerce<br>Retailer   | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.57%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 28, 2022)         | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 6,690            | 6,496        | 6,766              |
| Meisler Operating, LLC (10) (13)             | Provider of Short Term Trailer<br>and Container Rental                                    | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.84%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>7, 2022) (8)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 4,200            | 4,095        | 4,104              |
|  |   | Member Units (Milton Meisler Holdings, LLC) (8,000 units)   | —                     | —                | 800          | 848                |
| MUVC Acquisition Comm. (9)                   | Dravidar of Differentiated  | LIDOD Dive 5 250/ (El 1 000/)   | 1                     | 10.449           | 4,895        | 4,952              |
| MHVC Acquisition Corp. (8)                   | Provider of Differentiated<br>Information Solutions, Systems<br>Engineering and Analytics | LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>29, 2024)          | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,448           | 10,399       | 10,578             |
| Minute Key, Inc. (10) (13)                   | Operator of Automated Key<br>Duplication Kiosk  | Warrants (359,352 equivalent units, Expiration<br>- May 20, 2025)   | —                     | —                | 70           | 293                |
| NBG Acquisition, Inc. (8)                    | Wholesaler of Home Decor<br>Products  | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>26, 2024)          | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 4,402            | 4,336        | 4,452              |
| New Media Holdings II LLC (8) (9)            | Local Newspaper Operator  | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.82%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>14, 2022)           | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 17,033           | 16,762       | 17,176             |
| NNE Issuer, LLC (8) (11)                     | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production   | LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 9.49%,<br>Secured Debt (Maturity - March 2, 2022)                            | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 11,958           | 11,851       | 11,854             |
| North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.<br>(8) | Crane Service Provider  | LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 27, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 6,310            | 5,666        | 5,912              |
| Novetta Solutions, LLC (8)                   | Provider of Advanced Analytics<br>Solutions for Defense Agencies                          | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 17, 2022)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 9,625            | 9,382        | 9,364              |
| NTM Acquisition Corp. (8)                    | Provider of B2B Travel<br>Information Content   | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.94%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>7, 2022)            | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,908           | 10,797       | 10,853             |
| Paris Presents, Inc. (8)                     | Branded Cosmetic and Bath<br>Accessories  | LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.32%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 31, 2021) (14) | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 10,000           | 9,899        | 9,950              |
| Parq Holdings, LP (8) (9)                    | Hotel and Casino Operator   | LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 17, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,469           | 12,317       | 12,547             |
| Permian Holdco 2, Inc.                       | Storage Tank Manufacturer   | 14.00% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 15, 2021) (17)   | None                  | 765              | 765          | 765                |
|  |   | Series A Preferred Shares (Permian Holdco 1,<br>Inc.) (386,255 units) (12.00% Cumulative) (16)                | —                     | —                | 1,997        | 2,449              |
|  |   | Common Shares (Permian Holdco 1, Inc.)<br>(386,255 units)   | —                     | —                | -            | 350                |
| Permian Holdings, Inc.                       | Storage Tank Manufacturer   | 10.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 15,   | None                  | 1,000            | 2,762<br>968 | 3,564<br>290       |
| Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc. (11)      | Pharmaceutical Royalty - Anti-  | 2018)<br>12.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 1,  | None                  | 2,737            | 2,717        | 1,725              |
| PPC/Shift, LLC (8) (11)                      | Migraine<br>Provider of Digital Solutions to  | 2020)<br>LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current  | 3 month               | 6,825            | 6,704        | 6,825              |
|  | Automotive Industry   | Coupon 7.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 22, 2021)  | LIBOR                 |                  |              |                    |
| Prowler Acquisition Corporation (8)          | Specialty Distributor to the<br>Energy Sector   | LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>January 28, 2020)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,412           | 11,199       | 11,854             |

# As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                        | <b>Business Description</b>                                    | Type of Investment (2) (3)  | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)  | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Renaissance Learning, Inc. (8)                   | Technology-based K-12 Learning Solutions                       | LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>11, 2022) (14)   | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | \$ 12,695        | \$ 12,359 | \$ 12,767          |
| Resolute Industrial, LLC (8) (11)                | HVAC Equipment Rental and Remanufacturing                      | LIBOR Plus 7.62% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 8.95%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>26, 2022) (24)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 17,086           | 16,679    | 16,774             |
|  |  | Common Stock (601 units)  | —                     | —                | 750       | 750                |
|  |  |   |                       |                  | 17,429    | 17,524             |
| RGL Reservoir Operations, Inc. (9)<br>(11)       | Oil & Gas Equipment & Services                                 | 1.00% Current / 9.00% PIK Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 23, 2024)                                    | None                  | 721              | 407       | 407                |
| RM Bidder, LLC (11)                              | Full-scale Film and Television<br>Production and Distribution  | Common Stock (1,854 units)  | _                     |                  | 31        | 13                 |
|  |  | Series A Warrants (124,915 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - October 20, 2025)                              | _                     |                  | 284       | —                  |
|  |  | Series B Warrants (93,686 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - October 20, 2025)                               | _                     | —                |           |                    |
|  |  |   |                       |                  | 315       | 13                 |
| Salient Partners, LP (8)                         | Provider of Asset Management<br>Services                       | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June<br>9, 2021)          | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 11,042           | 10,748    | 10,711             |
| Smart Modular Technologies, Inc. (8)<br>(9) (11) | Provider of Specialty Memory<br>Solutions                      | LIBOR Plus 6.25%, (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.66%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 9, 2022)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 14,625           | 14,351    | 14,552             |
| Sorenson Communications, Inc.                    | Manufacturer of Communication<br>Products for Hearing Impaired | 9.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 31, 2020) (14)   | None                  | 6,616            | 6,457     | 6,599              |
|  |  | LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current<br>Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>30, 2020) (8)    | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 2,947            | 2,932     | 2,971              |
|  |  |   |                       | •                | 9,389     | 9,570              |
| Strike, LLC (8)                                  | Pipeline Construction and<br>Maintenance Services              | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 30, 2022)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 9,500            | 9,251     | 9,643              |
|  |  | LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 9.45%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>30, 2019)          | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 2,500            | 2,480     | 2,513              |
|  |  |   |                       |                  | 11,731    | 12,156             |
| Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc.<br>(8)      | Waste Management Services                                      | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.19%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 22, 2020)       | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 6,411            | 6,235     | 6,023              |
| TE Holdings, LLC                                 | Oil & Gas Exploration &<br>Production                          | Common Units (72,785 units)   | —                     | —                | 728       | 118                |
| Teleguam Holdings, LLC (8)                       | Cable and Telecom Services<br>Provider                         | LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.07%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>April 12, 2024) (14)  | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 7,750            | 7,602     | 7,808              |
| TMC Merger Sub Corp (8)                          | Refractory & Maintenance<br>Services Provider                  | LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.88%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 31, 2022) (25) | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 19,140           | 18,993    | 19,237             |
| TOMS Shoes, LLC (8)                              | Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear  | LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.98%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>October 30, 2020)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 4,863            | 4,604     | 2,893              |
| Turning Point Brands, Inc. (8) (9) (11)          | Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco<br>Products                    | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.61%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>17, 2022) (24)     | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 8,436            | 8,364     | 8,605              |
| TVG-I-E CMN Acquisition, LLC (8)<br>(11)         | Organic Lead Generation for<br>Online Postsecondary Schools    | LIBOR Plus 6.00%, (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.56%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>November 3, 2021)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 8,170            | 8,031     | 8,170              |
| U.S. Telepacific Corp. (8)                       | Provider of Communications and<br>Managed Services             | LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May<br>2, 2023)           | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 16,421           | 16,027    | 15,754             |
| USJ-IMECO Holding Company, LLC<br>(8)            | Marine Interior Design and Installation                        | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April<br>16, 2020)        | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 8,243            | 8,224     | 8,202              |
|  |  |   |                       |                  |           |                    |

# As of December 31, 2017

#### (dollars in thousands)

| Portfolio Company (1) (3)                         | <b>Business Description</b>                                      | Type of Investment (2) (3)   | Index<br>Rate<br>(22) | Principal<br>(7) | Cost (7)     | Fair Value<br>(26) |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Valley Healthcare Group, LLC (8) (10)<br>(13)     | Provider of Durable Medical<br>Equipment                         | LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current<br>Coupon 13.86%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>December 29, 2020)      | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | \$ 2,942         | \$ 2,901     | \$ 2,901           |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare<br>Holding, LLC) (400 units)   | —                     | —                | 400          | 400                |
|   |  |  |                       |                  | 3,301        | 3,301              |
| VIP Cinema Holdings, Inc. (8)                     | Supplier of Luxury Seating to the Cinema Industry                | LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 7.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>March 1, 2023)            | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 9,625            | 9,582        | 9,721              |
| Vistar Media, Inc. (8) (11)                       | Operator of Digital Out-of-Home<br>Advertising Platform          | LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.69%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>February 16, 2022)      | 3 month<br>LIBOR      | 3,319            | 3,046        | 3,102              |
|   |  | Warrants (70,207 equivalent units, Expiration -<br>February 17, 2027)  | _                     | —                | 331          | 500                |
|   |  |  |                       |                  | 3,377        | 3,602              |
| Volusion, LLC (10) (13)                           | Provider of Online Software-as-a-<br>Service eCommerce Solutions | 11.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 24, 2020)  | None                  | 7,172            | 6,453        | 6,453              |
|   |  | Preferred Member Units (2,090,001 units)   | —                     | _                | 6,000        | 6,000              |
|   |  | Warrants (784,866.80 equivalent units,<br>Expiration - January 26, 2025)                                       | —                     | —                | 1,104        | 891                |
|   |  |  |                       |                  | 13,557       | 13,344             |
| Wellnext, LLC (8) (11)                            | Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins                         | LIBOR Plus 10.10% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 11.67%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July<br>21, 2022) (23)     | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 9,930            | 9,856        | 9,930              |
| Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC (8) (11)            | Provider of Wireless<br>Telecommunications Carrier<br>Services   | LIBOR Plus 8.91% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 10.27%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>September 29, 2022) (23) | 1 month<br>LIBOR      | 12,899           | 12,574       | 12,574             |
| Wirepath, LLC (8)                                 | E-Commerce Provider Into<br>Connected Home Market                | LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current<br>Coupon 6.87%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 5, 2024)           | 2 month<br>LIBOR      | 11,471           | 11,416       | 11,629             |
| Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Inve           | estments (5) (88% of total portfolio                             | investments at fair value)   |                       |                  | \$ 948,029   | \$ 922,898         |
| Total Portfolio Investments                       |  |  |                       |                  | \$ 1,064,329 | \$ 1,049,439       |
| Short Term Investments (20)                       |  |  |                       |                  |              |                    |
| Fidelity Institutional Money Market<br>Funds (21) | _  | Prime Money Market Portfolio, Class III Shares   | —                     | —                | \$ 11,335    | \$ 11,335          |
| US Bank Money Market Account (21)                 | _  | —  | —                     | —                | 18,613       | 18,613             |
|   |  |  |                       |                  |              |                    |

(1) All investments are Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. All of the assets of the Company are encumbered as security for the Company's credit agreements. See Note 6 - Borrowings.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity investments and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

(3) See Note 3 - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments for summary geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act, as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned, or an investment in an investment company's investment adviser, and the investments are not classified as Control investments. Fair value as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in these affiliated investments were as follows (in thousands):

|                        |     |                           | Twelv             | Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017 |                   |        |    |                             |    |                                  | Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017 |                       |                    |               |                    |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|----|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Affiliate Investments  | Dec | /alue at<br>ember<br>2016 | Gr<br>Addi<br>(Co | tions                                 | Gr<br>Redu<br>(Co | ctions | Un | Net<br>realized<br>n (Loss) | De | r Value at<br>ecember<br>1, 2017 | Real                                  | et<br>lized<br>(Loss) | Interest<br>Income | Fee<br>Income | Dividend<br>Income |  |  |  |
| AFG Capital Group, LLC | _   |                           |                   |                                       |                   |        |    |                             |    |                                  |                                       |                       |                    |               |                    |  |  |  |
| Member units           | \$  | 687                       | \$                |                                       | \$                | —      | \$ | 210                         | \$ | 897                              | \$                                    | —                     | \$                 | \$ -          | - \$ 18            |  |  |  |
| Warrants               |     | 167                       |                   |                                       |                   | —      |    | 48                          |    | 215                              |                                       | —                     | —                  | _             | - —                |  |  |  |
| Charps, LLC            |     |                           |                   |                                       |                   |        |    |                             |    |                                  |                                       |                       |                    |               |                    |  |  |  |
| Term loan              |     | _                         |                   | 4,817                                 |                   | (320)  |    | 3                           |    | 4,500                            |                                       | —                     | 533                |               | l —                |  |  |  |
| Preferred member units |     | —                         |                   | 101                                   |                   | —      |    | 62                          |    | 163                              |                                       | —                     | —                  | _             |                    |  |  |  |

|   |                                       | Twelve Mont                   | hs Ended Decen                  | ıber 31, 2017                    |                                       | Twelve M                       | onths Ended        | December 3    | 31, 2017           |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Affiliate Investments                             | Fair Value at<br>December<br>31, 2016 | Gross<br>Additions<br>(Cost)* | Gross<br>Reductions<br>(Cost)** | Net<br>Unrealized<br>Gain (Loss) | Fair Value at<br>December<br>31, 2017 | Net<br>Realized<br>Gain (Loss) | Interest<br>Income | Fee<br>Income | Dividend<br>Income |
| Clad-Rex Steel, LLC                               |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                       |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | \$ 3,449                              | \$ 16                         | \$ (201)                        | \$ 56                            | \$ 3,320                              | \$ —                           | \$ 392             | \$ —          | \$                 |
| Term loan   | 99                                    | _                             | (99)                            | _                                | _                                     | _                              | _                  | _             |                    |
| Member units                                      | 1,820                                 | _                             | _                               | 555                              | 2,375                                 | _                              | —                  | —             | 103                |
| Term loan (Clad-Rex Steel RE<br>Investor, LLC)    | 298                                   | _                             | (5)                             | _                                | 293                                   | _                              | 30                 | _             | _                  |
| Member units (Clad-Rex Steel<br>RE Investor, LLC) | 53                                    | _                             | _                               | 17                               | 70                                    | _                              | _                  | _             | _                  |
| EIG Traverse Co-Investment, LP                    |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                       |                                |                    |               |                    |
| LP interests                                      | 9,905                                 | 951                           | (10,756)                        | (100)                            | _                                     | 951                            | _                  | _             | 871                |
| Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III, LP             | .,                                    |                               | ( ),,                           | (                                |                                       |                                |                    |               |                    |
| LP interests                                      | 4,763                                 | 3,795                         | _                               | (52)                             | 8,506                                 | _                              | _                  | _             | 617                |
| Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC                      | .,                                    | -,,,,-                        |                                 | (- )                             | -,                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | 5,964                                 | 19                            | (170)                           | 37                               | 5,850                                 | _                              | 755                | _             |                    |
| Common stock                                      | 4,730                                 | _                             |                                 | 1,113                            | 5,843                                 | _                              |                    | 54            | 105                |
| Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.                    | .,                                    |                               |                                 | -,                               | -,                                    |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | 2,642                                 | 22                            | (1)                             | (3)                              | 2,660                                 | _                              | 366                | _             |                    |
| Common stock                                      | 2,012                                 |                               | (1)                             | (20)                             | 2,000                                 | _                              |                    |               | _                  |
| Class B preferred units                           | 285                                   | _                             |                                 | (285)                            | _                                     | _                              |                    |               | _                  |
| Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC                     | 200                                   |                               |                                 | (200)                            |                                       |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | 2,455                                 | 710                           | (14)                            |                                  | 3,151                                 |                                | 387                | 1             |                    |
| Term loan   | 2,455                                 | 20                            | (14)                            | _                                | 20                                    | _                              |                    | 1             | _                  |
| Member units                                      | 781                                   | 142                           | _                               | 287                              | 1,210                                 |                                | _                  | 10            |                    |
| Harris Preston Fund Investments                   | 701                                   | 142                           |                                 | 287                              | 1,210                                 |                                |                    | 10            |                    |
| LP interests (HPEP 3, LP)                         |                                       | 943                           |                                 |                                  | 943                                   |                                |                    |               |                    |
| LP interests (2717 HM, LP)                        | _                                     | 536                           | _                               | _                                | 536                                   | _                              | _                  |               |                    |
| Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC                           |                                       | 550                           |                                 | _                                | 550                                   |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | 2,451                                 | 1,212                         | (149)                           | 60                               | 3,574                                 | _                              | 301                |               |                    |
| Preferred member units                            | 713                                   | 1,212                         | (149)                           | 237                              | 950                                   | —                              | 501                | _             | 65                 |
|   | 38                                    | —                             | _                               | 12                               | 930<br>50                             | —                              | _                  | _             | 1                  |
| Preferred member units (HRS<br>Services, ULC)     | 38                                    |                               |                                 | 12                               | 30                                    |                                | _                  | _             | 1                  |
| HWT, LLC  |                                       |                               |                                 |                                  |                                       |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | 2,591                                 | 13                            | (150)                           | _                                | 2,454                                 | _                              | 370                | _             |                    |
| Member units                                      | 985                                   |                               | (100)                           | _                                | 985                                   | _                              |                    | 35            | _                  |
| Market Force Information, Inc.                    | ,05                                   |                               |                                 |                                  | 200                                   |                                |                    | 55            |                    |
| Term loan   | _                                     | 6,018                         | (286)                           | _                                | 5,732                                 | _                              | 324                |               | _                  |
| Member units                                      | _                                     | 3,675                         | (200)                           | _                                | 3,675                                 | _                              |                    | _             |                    |
| M.H. Corbin, LLC                                  |                                       | 5,075                         |                                 |                                  | 5,075                                 |                                |                    |               |                    |
| Term loan   | 3,299                                 | 8                             | (177)                           |                                  | 3,130                                 |                                | 382                |               |                    |
| Member units                                      | 1,500                                 | 0                             | (177)                           |                                  | 1,500                                 |                                | 562                | 35            |                    |
| Mystic Logistics, Inc.                            | 1,500                                 |                               |                                 | _                                | 1,500                                 |                                |                    | 55            |                    |
| Term loan   | 2,294                                 | 21                            | (352)                           | (47)                             | 1,916                                 |                                | 272                | 2             |                    |
| Common stock                                      | 1,445                                 |                               | (552)                           | 260                              | 1,910                                 |                                |                    | 2             |                    |
| NuStep, LLC                                       | 1,443                                 |                               |                                 | 200                              | 1,705                                 |                                | _                  | _             | _                  |
| Term loan   |                                       | 5,179                         | (131)                           |                                  | 5,048                                 |                                | 603                |               |                    |
| Preferred member units                            |                                       | 2,550                         | (151)                           |                                  | 2,550                                 |                                |                    | _             |                    |
| SoftTouch Medical Holdings, LLC                   |                                       | 2,330                         |                                 | _                                | 2,550                                 | _                              | —                  | _             |                    |
| Term loan   | 1 260                                 | F                             |                                 | (5)                              | 1 260                                 |                                | 125                |               | 124                |
| Member units                                      | 1,260                                 | 5                             | —                               | (5)                              | 1,260                                 | —                              | 135                | 42            | 124                |
| member units                                      | 1,618<br>\$ 56,312                    | \$ 20.752                     | \$ (12,811)                     | 163<br>\$ 2,608                  | 1,781<br>\$ 76,862                    | \$ 951                         | \$ 1.850           | 42<br>\$ 180  | \$ 1,904           |
|   | \$ 56,312                             | \$ 30,753                     | \$ (12,811)                     | φ 2,008                          | \$ 76,862                             | \$ 951                         | \$ 4,850           | \$ 180        | φ 1,904            |

\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest, the amortization of unearned income, the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the exchange of one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(5) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(6) Control investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained. Fair value as of December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017 along with transactions during the year ended December 31, 2017 in these controlled investments were as follows (in thousands):

|                                |                            |       | Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017 |                           |    |                               |                              |    | Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017 |     |                        |                    |      |              |    |               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------------|------|--------------|----|---------------|
| Controlled Investments         | Fair Va<br>Decem<br>31, 20 | ıber  | Add                                   | ross<br>litions<br>ost)** | Re | Gross<br>ductions<br>Cost)*** | Net<br>realized<br>in (Loss) |    |                                       | Rea | let<br>lized<br>(Loss) | Interest<br>Income |      | Fee<br>ncome |    | idend<br>come |
| Copper Trail Energy Fund I, LP |                            |       |                                       |                           |    |                               |                              |    |                                       |     |                        |                    |      |              |    |               |
| LP interests                   | \$                         | —     | \$                                    | 2,500                     | \$ | —                             | \$<br>                       | \$ | 2,500                                 | \$  | —                      | \$ -               | - \$ | —            | \$ | —             |
| GRT Rubber Technologies, LLC   |                            |       |                                       |                           |    |                               |                              |    |                                       |     |                        |                    |      |              |    |               |
| Term loan                      |                            | 6,538 |                                       | 32                        |    | (824)                         | (31)                         |    | 5,715                                 |     | _                      | 66                 | 3    | _            |    | —             |
| Member units                   | 1                          | 0,004 |                                       | _                         |    | _                             | 817                          |    | 10,821                                |     | _                      | -                  | _    | 73           |    | 577           |
| HMS-ORIX SLF LLC*              |                            |       |                                       |                           |    |                               |                              |    |                                       |     |                        |                    |      |              |    |               |
| Membership interests           |                            | —     |                                       | 30,000                    |    | _                             | 643                          |    | 30,643                                |     | _                      | -                  | _    | _            |    | 450           |
|                                | \$ 1                       | 6,542 | \$                                    | 32,532                    | \$ | (824)                         | \$<br>1,429                  | \$ | 49,679                                | \$  | —                      | \$ 66              | 3 \$ | 73           | \$ | 1,027         |

\* Together with Orix, the Company co-invests through HMS-ORIX, which is organized as a Delaware limited liability company. Pursuant to the terms of the limited liability company agreement and through representation on the HMS-ORIX Board of Managers, the Company and Orix each have 50% voting control of HMS-ORIX and together will agree on all portfolio and investment decisions as well as all other significant actions for HMS-ORIX. Therefore, although the Company owns more than 25% of the voting securities of HMS-ORIX, the Company does not have control over HMS-ORIX for purposes of the 1940 Act or otherwise.

\*\* Gross additions include increases in the cost basis of investments resulting from new portfolio investments, PIK interest, the amortization of unearned income, the exchange of one or more existing securities for one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company into this category from a different category.

\*\*\* Gross reductions include decreases in the cost basis of investments resulting from principal collections related to investment repayments or sales, the exchange of one or more new securities and the movement of an existing portfolio company out of this category into a different category.

(7) Principal is net of repayments. Cost represents amortized cost which is net of repayments and adjusted for the amortization of premiums and/or accretion of discounts, as applicable.

(8) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rates.

(9) The investment is not a qualifying asset under the 1940 Act. A BDC may not acquire any asset other than qualifying assets unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the BDC's total assets. As of December 31, 2017, approximately 13.9% of the Company's investments were considered non-qualifying.

(10) Investment is classified as a Lower Middle Market investment.

(11) Investment is classified as a Private Loan portfolio investment.

(12) Investment or portion of investment is under contract to purchase and met trade date accounting criteria as of December 31, 2017. Settlement occurred or is scheduled to occur after December 31, 2017. See Note 2 - Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for Summary of Security Transactions.

(13) Investment serviced by Main Street pursuant to servicing arrangements with the Company.

(14) Second lien secured debt investment.

(15) Investment is classified as an Other Portfolio investment.

(16) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(17) Unsecured debt investment.

(18) Investment is on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2017.

(19) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.

(20) Short term investments represent an investment in a fund that invests in highly liquid investments with average original maturity dates of three months or less.

(21) Effective yield as of December 31, 2017 was approximately 0.01%.

(22) The 1, 2, 3 and 6 month LIBOR rates were 1.57%, 1.62%, 1.69% and 1.84%, respectively, as of December 31, 2017. The actual LIBOR rate for each loan listed may not be the applicable LIBOR rate as of December 31, 2017, as the loan may have been priced or repriced based on a LIBOR rate prior to or subsequent to December 31, 2017. The prime rate was 4.50% as of December 31, 2017.

(23) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a higher interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%) per the credit agreement and the Condensed Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such higher rate.

(24) As part of the credit agreement with the portfolio company, the Company is entitled to the "last out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. The rate the Company receives per the credit agreement is the same as the rate reflected in the Condensed Consolidated Schedule of Investments above.

(25) The Company has entered into an intercreditor agreement that entitles the Company to the "first out" tranche of the first lien secured loans, whereby the "first out" tranche receives priority over the "last out" tranche with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. Therefore, the Company receives a lower interest rate than the contractual stated interest rate of LIBOR plus 6.64% (Floor 1.00%) per the credit agreement and the Condensed Consolidated Schedule of Investments above reflects such lower rate.

(26) The fair value of the investment was determined using significant unobservable inputs. See Note 3 - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments.

#### HMS Income Fund, Inc. Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

#### Note 1 - Principal Business and Organization

HMS Income Fund, Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the "Company") was formed as a Maryland corporation on November 28, 2011 under the General Corporation Law of the State of Maryland. The Company is an externally managed, nondiversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The Company has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

The Company's primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments. A secondary objective of the Company is to generate long-term capital appreciation through equity and equity-related investments including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities. The Company's portfolio strategy is to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by lower middle market ("LMM") companies, which generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and middle market ("Middle Market") companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies, with annual revenues typically between \$10 million. The Company's LMM and Middle Market portfolio investments generally range in size from \$1 million to \$15 million. The Company categorizes some of its investments, often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals," are investments, generally in debt instruments, that the Company originates on a collaborative basis with other investment funds. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments the Company holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. The Company's portfolio also includes other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consisting of the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX (see Note 4 - *Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC*) and investments managed by third parties, which differ from the typical profiles for the Company's other types of investments.

The Company previously registered for sale up to 150,000,000 shares of common stock pursuant to a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548) which was initially declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on June 4, 2012 (the "Initial Offering"). The Initial Offering terminated on December 1, 2015. The Company raised approximately \$601.2 million under the Initial Offering, including proceeds from the dividend reinvestment plan of approximately \$22.0 million. The Company also registered for sale up to \$1,500,000,000 worth of shares of common stock (the "Offering") pursuant to a new registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-204659), as amended. With the approval of the Company's board of directors, the Company closed the Offering to new investors effective September 30, 2017. Through March 31, 2018, the Company raised approximately \$191.0 million in the Offering, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan of approximately \$59.3 million.

The Company has three wholly owned subsidiaries. HMS Funding I LLC ("HMS Funding") and HMS Equity Holding, LLC ("HMS Equity Holding") were both organized as Delaware limited liability companies and HMS Equity Holding II, Inc. ("HMS Equity Holding II") was organized as a Delaware corporation. HMS Funding was created pursuant to the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility (as defined below in Note 5 - *Borrowings*) in order to function as a "Structured Subsidiary," which is permitted to incur debt outside of the EverBank Credit Facility since it is not a guarantor under the EverBank Credit Facility. HMS Equity Holding II, which have elected to be taxable entities, primarily hold equity investments in certain portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes.

The business of the Company is managed by HMS Adviser LP (the "Adviser"), a Texas limited partnership and affiliate of Hines Interests Limited Partnership ("Hines"), under an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated May 31, 2012 (as amended, the "Investment Advisory Agreement"). The Company and the Adviser have retained MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "Sub-Adviser"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Main Street Capital Corporation ("Main Street"), a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC, as the Company's investment sub-adviser, pursuant to an Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement (the "Sub-Advisory Agreement"), to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by the Adviser, monitor the Company's investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services to the Adviser. The Adviser and the Sub-Adviser are collectively referred to as the "Advisers," and each is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Upon the execution of the Sub-Advisory Agreement, Main Street became an affiliate of the Company. The Company's board of directors most recently reapproved the Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement on May 10, 2018. The Company engaged Hines Securities, Inc. (the "Dealer Manager"), an affiliate of the Adviser, to serve as the Dealer Manager for our offerings, if any.

#### Note 2 – Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company's wholly owned consolidated subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Under the 1940 Act rules, regulations pursuant to Articles 6, 10 and 12 of Regulation S-X and Topic 946, Financial Services - Investment Companies, of the Accounting Standards Codification, as amended (the "ASC"), of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB"), the Company is precluded from consolidating portfolio company investments, including those in which the Company has a controlling interest, unless the portfolio company is a wholly-owned investment company. An exception to this general principle occurs if the Company owns a controlled operating company whose purpose is to provide services to the Company such as an investment adviser or transfer agent. None of the Company's investments qualifies for this exception. Therefore, the Company's portfolio company investments, including those in which the Company has a controlling interest, are carried on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value, as discussed below, with changes to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) on Investments" on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss on exit being recognized as a realized gain or loss. However, in the event that any controlled subsidiary exceeds the tests of significance set forth in Rules 3-09 or 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, the Company will include required financial information for such subsidiary in the notes or as an attachment to its condensed consolidated financial statements.

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments, which are, in the opinion of management, necessary for the fair presentation of the Company's results for the interim periods presented. The results of operations for interim periods are not indicative of results to be expected for the full year.

Amounts as of December 31, 2017 included in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been derived from the Company's audited consolidated financial statements as of that date. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain financial information that is normally included in annual financial statements, including certain financial statement footnotes, prepared in accordance with GAAP, is not required for interim reporting purposes and has been condensed or omitted herein. The current period's results of operations are not necessarily indicative of results that ultimately may be achieved for the year. Therefore, these financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's financial statements and notes related thereto included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which was filed with the SEC on March 21, 2018.

#### Interest, Fee and Dividend Income

Interest and dividend income are recorded on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Prepayment penalties received by the Company are recorded as income upon receipt. Dividend income is recorded when dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. Accrued interest and dividend income are evaluated quarterly for collectability. When a debt security becomes 90 days or more past due and the Company does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, it will generally be placed on non-accrual status and the Company will cease recognizing interest income on that debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If there is reasonable doubt that the Company will receive any previously accrued interest, then the interest income will be written off. Additionally, if a debt security has deferred interest payment terms and the Company becomes aware of a deterioration in credit quality, the Company will evaluate the collectability of the deferred interest is unlikely to be collected, the Company will place the security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay the contractual amounts due. Payments received on non-accrual investments may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon the collectability of the remaining principal and interest. If a debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, it will be removed from non-accrual status.

As of March 31, 2018, the Company had five debt investments in four portfolio companies that were on non-accrual status, all of which were more than 90 days past due. Each of these portfolio companies experienced a significant decline in credit quality raising doubt regarding the Company's ability to collect the principal and interest contractually due. Given the credit deterioration of these portfolio companies, the Company ceased accruing interest income on the non-accrual debt investments and wrote off any previously accrued interest deemed uncollectible. As of March 31, 2018, the Company is not aware of any other material changes to the creditworthiness of the borrowers underlying its debt investments.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company had four debt investments in three portfolio companies that were more than 90 days past due, all of which were on non-accrual status. Each of these portfolio companies experienced a significant decline in credit quality raising doubt regarding the Company's ability to collect the principal and interest contractually due. Given the credit deterioration, the Company ceased accruing interest income on the non-accrual debt investments and wrote off any previously accrued interest deemed uncollectible.

From time to time, the Company may hold debt instruments in its investment portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest provision. If these borrowers elect to pay or are obligated to pay interest under the optional PIK provision and, if deemed collectible in management's judgment, then the interest would be computed at the contractual rate specified in the investment's credit agreement, recorded as interest income and periodically added to the principal balance of the investment. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. The Company stops accruing PIK interest and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest in arrears is no longer collectible.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company held 18 and 19 investments, respectively, which contained a PIK provision. As of March 31, 2018, two of the 18 investments with PIK provisions were on non-accrual status. No PIK interest was recorded on these two non-accrual investments during the three months ended March 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2017, three of the 19 investments with PIK provisions were on non-accrual status. No PIK interest was recorded on these investments during the year ended December 31, 2017. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company capitalized \$212,000 and \$320,000, respectively, of PIK interest income. The Company stops accruing PIK interest and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest in arrears is no longer collectible.

The Company may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. The income from such services is non-recurring. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized \$334,000 and \$785,000, respectively, of non-recurring fee income received from its portfolio companies or other third parties, which accounted for approximately 1.3% and 3.1%, respectively, of the Company's total investment income during such period. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into interest income over the life of the financing.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606). ASU 2014-09 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC 605, Revenue Recognition, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net), which clarified the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations. In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing, which clarified the implementation guidance regarding performance obligations and licensing arrangements. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)-Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients, which clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring non-cash consideration, and certain transition matters. The new guidance is effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017. Substantially all of the Company's income is not within the scope of ASU 2014-09. For those income items that are within the scope of ASU 2014-09 (primarily fee income), the Company has similar performance obligations as compared with deliverables and separate units of account previously identified. As a result, the Company's timing of its revenue recognition remains the same and the adoption of the standard was not material.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments-Overall: *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* which amends the guidance related to the classification and measurement of investments in equity securities. The guidance requires equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. The

ASU will also amend the guidance related to the presentation of certain fair value changes for financial liabilities measured at fair value and certain disclosure requirements associated with the fair value of financial instruments. ASU 2016-01 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard did not have a material impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments," which addresses eight specific cash flow issues including, among other things, the classification of debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs. ASU No. 2016-15 is effective for annual reporting periods, and the interim periods within those periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard did not have a material impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)," which requires that a statement of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The new guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. The amendment should be adopted retrospectively. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard did not have a material impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by the Company as of the specified effective date. The Company believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its financial statements upon adoption.

#### Note 3 — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments

#### Fair Value Hierarchy

ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the Company is required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- Level 2—Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable for essentially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, thinly traded public companies), pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment, and pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.
- Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes for which sufficient observable inputs were not available.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, gains and losses for such investments categorized within the Level 3 table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). The Company conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain investments.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's investment portfolio was comprised of debt securities, equity investments and Other Portfolio investments. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable (Level 3) inputs.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, all of the Company's LMM portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The fair value determination for the LMM portfolio investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of the Company's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of (1) observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments, (2) observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and (3) unobservable inputs. As a result, all of the Company's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's Private Loan portfolio investments consisted primarily of debt investments. The fair value determination for Private Loan investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of the Company's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company's Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The Company relies primarily on information provided by managers of private investment funds in valuing these investments and considers whether it is appropriate, in light of all relevant circumstances, to value the Other Portfolio investments at the net asset value ("NAV") reported by the private investment fund at the time of valuation or to adjust the value to reflect a premium or discount. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of the Company's Other Portfolio equity investments were categorized as Level 3 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

The fair value determination of the Level 3 securities required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio, and net debt/earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment;
- Third party pricing for securities with limited observability of inputs determining the pricing; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments, by major class, as of March 31, 2018 according to the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

|                                      | Fair Value Measurements |        |    |         |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----|---------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
|                                      | L                       | evel 1 |    | Level 2 |    | Level 3   |    | Total     |  |  |  |
| First lien secured debt investments  | \$                      |        | \$ |         | \$ | 841,351   | \$ | 841,351   |  |  |  |
| Second lien secured debt investments |                         | —      |    | —       |    | 94,278    |    | 94,278    |  |  |  |
| Unsecured debt investments           |                         | —      |    | —       |    | 11,012    |    | 11,012    |  |  |  |
| Equity investments <sup>(1)</sup>    |                         | —      |    | —       |    | 121,000   |    | 121,000   |  |  |  |
| Total                                | \$                      |        | \$ |         | \$ | 1,067,641 | \$ | 1,067,641 |  |  |  |

(1) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments, by major class, as of December 31, 2017 according to the fair value hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

|                                      | Fair Value Measurements |         |    |         |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
|                                      |                         | Level 1 |    | Level 2 |    | Level 3   |    | Total     |  |  |  |
| First lien secured debt investments  | \$                      |         | \$ |         | \$ | 830,460   | \$ | 830,460   |  |  |  |
| Second lien secured debt investments |                         | —       |    | —       |    | 97,940    |    | 97,940    |  |  |  |
| Unsecured debt investments           |                         | _       |    | —       |    | 11,368    |    | 11,368    |  |  |  |
| Equity investments <sup>(1)</sup>    |                         | _       |    | —       |    | 109,671   |    | 109,671   |  |  |  |
| Total                                | \$                      | _       | \$ |         | \$ | 1,049,439 | \$ | 1,049,439 |  |  |  |

(1) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments, by investment classification, segregated by the level within the fair value hierarchy as of March 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

|  | <br>Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3         | Total           |
|--|-------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| LMM portfolio investments                  | \$<br>      | \$<br>_ | \$<br>159,354   | \$<br>159,354   |
| Private Loan investments                   | _           | —       | 354,263         | 354,263         |
| Middle Market investments                  | _           | —       | 505,250         | 505,250         |
| Other Portfolio investments <sup>(1)</sup> | —           | —       | 48,774          | 48,774          |
| Total                                      | \$<br>      | \$<br>_ | \$<br>1,067,641 | \$<br>1,067,641 |

(1) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The following table presents fair value measurements of the Company's investments, by investment classification, segregated by the level within the fair value hierarchy as of December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Fair Value Measurements |       |    |         |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|-------|----|---------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
|  | Le                      | vel 1 | I  | Level 2 |    | Level 3   |    | Total     |  |  |  |
| LMM portfolio investments                  | \$                      | _     | \$ | _       | \$ | 135,657   | \$ | 135,657   |  |  |  |
| Private Loan investments                   |                         |       |    | _       |    | 315,382   |    | 315,382   |  |  |  |
| Middle Market investments                  |                         |       |    | _       |    | 549,792   |    | 549,792   |  |  |  |
| Other Portfolio investments <sup>(1)</sup> |                         |       |    | _       |    | 48,608    |    | 48,608    |  |  |  |
| Total                                      | \$                      |       | \$ | _       | \$ | 1,049,439 | \$ | 1,049,439 |  |  |  |
|  | <br>                    |       |    |         |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |

(1) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan debt investments are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the yield-to-maturity valuation technique (described in Note 2 - *Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Valuation of Portfolio Investments* in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, which was filed with the SEC on March 21, 2018) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's LMM equity securities and Private Loan equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is not applicable), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted average cost of capital ("WACC"). Increases

(decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation could result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. Conversely, increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation could result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the table below.

The following table, which is not intended to be all inclusive, presents the significant unobservable inputs of the Company's Level 3 investments as of March 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Fair Value   | Valuation<br>Technique               | Significant Unobservable<br>Inputs | Range           | Weighted<br>Average <sup>(2)</sup> |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| LMM equity investments                     | \$ 56,721    | Discounted Cash Flow                 | WACC                               | 12.8% - 17.4%   | 14.1%                              |
|  |              | Market Approach/<br>Enterprise Value | EBITDA Multiples <sup>(1)</sup>    | 4.0x - 10.0x    | 7.1x                               |
| LMM debt investments                       | 102,633      | Discounted Cash Flow                 | Expected Principal Recovery        | 23.0% - 100.0%  | 98.8%                              |
|  |              |                                      | Risk Adjusted Discount Factor      | 10.0% - 20.5%   | 12.8%                              |
| Private Loan debt investments              | 236,314      | Discounted Cash Flow                 | Expected Principal Recovery        | 2.8% - 100.0%   | 99.8%                              |
|  |              |                                      | Risk Adjusted Discount Factor      | 4.9% - 28.7%    | 13.5%                              |
|  | 109,116      | Market Approach                      | Third Party Quotes                 | 89.4% - 103.0%  | 98.6%                              |
| Private Loan equity investments            | 8,833        | Market Approach/<br>Enterprise Value | EBITDA Multiples <sup>(1)</sup>    | 5.0x - 9.5x     | 7.7x                               |
|  |              | Discounted Cash Flow                 | WACC                               | 11.8% - 13.8%   | 12.6%                              |
| Middle Market debt investments             | 498,578      | Market Approach                      | Third Party Quotes                 | 32.5% - 106.5%  | 97.0%                              |
| Middle Market equity investments           | 6,672        | Market Approach                      | Third Party Quotes                 | \$1.3 - \$325.0 | \$307.2                            |
|  |              | Discounted Cash Flow                 | WACC                               | 15.7% - 15.7%   | 15.7%                              |
|  |              | Market Approach/<br>Enterprise Value | EBITDA Multiples <sup>(1)</sup>    | 5.5x - 5.5x     | 5.5x                               |
| Other Portfolio investments <sup>(3)</sup> | 48,774       | Market Approach                      | NAV <sup>(1)</sup>                 | 87.2% - 106.3%  | 100.6%                             |
|  | \$ 1,067,641 |                                      |                                    |                 |                                    |

(1) May include pro forma adjustments and/or other add-backs based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Weighted average excludes investments for which the significant unobservable input was not utilized in the fair value determination.

(3) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The following table, which is not intended to be all inclusive, presents the significant unobservable inputs of the Company's Level 3 investments as of December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Fair Value   | Valuation<br>Technique  | Significant Unobservable<br>Inputs                            | Range   | Weighted<br>Average <sup>(2)</sup> |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| LMM equity investments                     | \$ 47,876    | Discounted Cash Flows<br>Market Approach/<br>Enterprise Value                   | WACC<br>EBITDA Multiples <sup>(1)</sup>                       | 12.6% - 17.4%<br>4.0x - 10.0x                   | 13.9%<br>7.1x                      |
| LMM debt portfolio investments             | 87,781       | Discounted Cash Flows   | Expected Principal Recovery<br>Risk Adjusted Discount Factor  | 28.0% - 100.0%<br>10.6% - 20.5%                 | 98.9%<br>12.3%                     |
| Private Loan debt investments              | 228,789      | Discounted Cash Flows   | Expected Principal Recovery<br>Risk Adjusted Discount Factor  | 2.9% - 100.0%<br>4.5% - 28.3%                   | 99.7%<br>7.9%                      |
|  | 77,981       | Market Approach   | Third Party Quotes  | 92.0% - 102.0%                                  | 98.8%                              |
| Private Loan equity investments            | 8,612        | Market Approach/<br>Enterprise Value  | EBITDA Multiples <sup>(1)</sup>                               | 5.0x - 9.5x                                     | 8.0x                               |
|  |              | Discounted Cash Flows   | WACC  | 9.9% - 14.0%                                    | 11.8%                              |
| Middle Market debt investments             | 545,217      | Market Approach   | Third Party Quotes  | 29.0% - 106.0%                                  | 96.1%                              |
| Middle Market equity investments           | 4,575        | Market Approach<br>Discounted Cash Flow<br>Market Approach/<br>Enterprise Value | Third Party Quotes<br>WACC<br>EBITDA Multiples <sup>(1)</sup> | \$1.6 - \$345.0<br>15.3% - 15.3%<br>5.5x - 5.5x | \$322.2<br>15.3%<br>5.5x           |
| Other Portfolio investments <sup>(3)</sup> | 48,608       | Market Approach   | NAV <sup>(1)</sup>  | 86.1% - 102.1%                                  | 100.3%                             |
|  | \$ 1,049,439 |   |   |   |                                    |

(1) May include pro forma adjustments and/or other add-backs based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Weighted average excludes investments for which the significant unobservable input was not utilized in the fair value determination.

(3) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The following table provides a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's Level 3 portfolio investments for the three months ended March 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

| Type of Investment             | anuary 1,<br>2018 Fair<br>Value | In | PIK<br>terest<br>cerual | Inve | New<br>estments <sup>(1)</sup> | Re | Sales/<br>payments | Net Change in<br>Unrealized<br>Appreciation<br>Depreciation) <sup>(2)</sup> | Realized<br>in (Loss) | March 31,<br>2018 Fair<br>Value |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| LMM Equity                     | \$<br>47,876                    | \$ |                         | \$   | 8,161                          | \$ | (1,782)            | \$<br>1,554   | \$<br>912             | \$<br>56,721                    |
| LMM Debt                       | 87,781                          |    | 18                      |      | 17,809                         |    | (2,885)            | (90)  | —                     | 102,633                         |
| Private Loan Equity            | 8,612                           |    |                         |      | 1,202                          |    | —                  | (981)   | —                     | 8,833                           |
| Private Loan Debt              | 306,770                         |    | 21                      |      | 61,925                         |    | (23,191)           | (164)   | 69                    | 345,430                         |
| Middle Market Debt             | 545,217                         |    | 173                     |      | 85,089                         |    | (131,623)          | 10,600  | (10,878)              | 498,578                         |
| Middle Market Equity           | 4,575                           |    | —                       |      | 2,470                          |    | _                  | (373)   | _                     | 6,672                           |
| Other Portfolio <sup>(3)</sup> | 48,608                          |    | —                       |      | 90                             |    | _                  | 76  | _                     | 48,774                          |
| Total                          | \$<br>1,049,439                 | \$ | 212                     | \$   | 176,746                        | \$ | (159,481)          | \$<br>10,622  | \$<br>(9,897)         | \$<br>1,067,641                 |

(1) Column includes changes to investments due to the net accretion of discounts/premiums and amortization of fees.

(2) Column does not include unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on unfunded commitments.

(3) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The following table provides a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's Level 3 portfolio investments for the three months ended March 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

| Type of Investment   | January 1,<br>2017 Fair<br>Value |         | PIK<br>Interest New<br>Accrual Investments <sup>(1)</sup> |     | Sales/<br>Repayments |    | 1         | Vet Change in<br>Unrealized<br>Appreciation<br>Depreciation) <sup>(2)</sup> | Net Realized<br>Gain (Loss) |        | March 31,<br>2017 Fair<br>Value |    |         |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|-----|----------------------|----|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|----|---------|
| LMM Equity           | \$                               | 37,616  | \$  | _   | \$<br>3,118          | \$ | (273)     | \$  | 240                         | \$ (   | 40)                             | \$ | 40,661  |
| LMM Debt             |                                  | 78,444  |   | 46  | 9,890                |    | (4,112)   |   | (1,989)                     |        |                                 |    | 82,279  |
| Private Loan Equity  |                                  | 6,323   |   | —   | 1,381                |    | (2,917)   |   | (1,579)                     | 2,5    | 48                              |    | 5,756   |
| Private Loan Debt    |                                  | 205,034 |   | 77  | 38,377               |    | (9,613)   |   | (1,948)                     |        | _                               |    | 231,927 |
| Middle Market Debt   |                                  | 638,374 |   | 146 | 55,791               |    | (122,771) |   | 1,725                       | 1      | 32                              |    | 573,397 |
| Middle Market Equity |                                  | 5,090   |   | 51  | _                    |    | _         |   | (956)                       |        | _                               |    | 4,185   |
| Other Portfolio      |                                  | 18,366  |   | —   | 2,796                |    | _         |   | (258)                       |        |                                 |    | 20,904  |
| Total                | \$                               | 989,247 | \$  | 320 | \$<br>111,353        | \$ | (139,686) | \$  | (4,765)                     | \$ 2,6 | 40                              | \$ | 959,109 |

(1) Column includes changes to investments due to the net accretion of discounts/premiums and amortization of fees.

(2) Column does not include unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on unfunded commitments.

The total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 included in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations that related to Level 3 assets still held as of March 31, 2018 and 2017 was approximately \$(2.4) million and \$(0.9) million, respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Level 2 and Level 3 portfolio investments.

#### Portfolio Investment Composition

The composition of the Company's investments as of March 31, 2018, at cost and fair value, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

|                                      | Investments at<br>Cost |           | Cost Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio | Iı | vestments at<br>Fair Value | Fair Value<br>Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|--|
| First lien secured debt investments  | \$                     | 857,680   | 80.0%                                 | \$ | 841,351                    | 78.8%  |  |
| Second lien secured debt investments |                        | 92,964    | 8.7                                   |    | 94,278                     | 8.8  |  |
| Unsecured debt investments           |                        | 11,347    | 1.0                                   |    | 11,012                     | 1.0  |  |
| Equity investments <sup>(1)</sup>    |                        | 107,906   | 10.1                                  |    | 119,077                    | 11.2   |  |
| Equity warrants                      |                        | 2,012     | 0.2                                   |    | 1,923                      | 0.2  |  |
| Total                                | \$                     | 1,071,909 | 100.0%                                | \$ | 1,067,641                  | 100.0%   |  |

(1) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The composition of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2017, at cost and fair value, was as follows (dollars in thousands):

|                                      | Investments at<br>Cost |           | Cost Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio | Iı | vestments at<br>Fair Value | Fair Value<br>Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|--|
| First lien secured debt investments  | \$                     | 856,582   | 80.5%                                 | \$ | 830,460                    | 79.1%  |  |
| Second lien secured debt investments |                        | 97,691    | 9.2                                   |    | 97,940                     | 9.3  |  |
| Unsecured debt investments           |                        | 11,194    | 1.0                                   |    | 11,368                     | 1.1  |  |
| Equity investments <sup>(1)</sup>    |                        | 96,850    | 9.1                                   |    | 107,597                    | 10.3   |  |
| Equity warrants                      |                        | 2,012     | 0.2                                   |    | 2,074                      | 0.2  |  |
| Total                                | \$                     | 1,064,329 | 100.0%                                | \$ | 1,049,439                  | 100.0%   |  |

(1) Includes the Company's investment in HMS-ORIX. (See Note 4 - Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC)

The composition of the Company's investments by geographic region as of March 31, 2018, at cost and fair value, was as follows (dollars in thousands) (since the Other Portfolio investments do not represent a single geographic region, this information excludes Other Portfolio investments):

|                   | Inv | vestments at<br>Cost | Cost Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio | vestments at<br>Fair Value | Fair Value<br>Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio |
|-------------------|-----|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Northeast         | \$  | 171,795              | 16.8%                                 | \$<br>165,380              | 16.2%  |
| Southeast         |     | 174,008              | 17.0                                  | 181,646                    | 17.8   |
| West              |     | 197,526              | 19.3                                  | 195,578                    | 19.2   |
| Southwest         |     | 222,412              | 21.8                                  | 218,844                    | 21.5   |
| Midwest           |     | 225,377              | 22.0                                  | 225,788                    | 22.2   |
| Non-United States |     | 32,052               | 3.1                                   | 31,631                     | 3.1  |
| Total             | \$  | 1,023,170            | 100.0%                                | \$<br>1,018,867            | 100.0%   |

The composition of the Company's investments by geographic region as of December 31, 2017, at cost and fair value, was as follows (dollars in thousands) (since the Other Portfolio investments do not represent a single geographic region, this information excludes Other Portfolio investments):

|                   | In | vestments at<br>Cost | Cost Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio | vestments at<br>Fair Value | Fair Value<br>Percentage of<br>Total Portfolio |
|-------------------|----|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Northeast         | \$ | 155,908              | 15.4%                                 | \$<br>154,098              | 15.4%  |
| Southeast         |    | 180,946              | 17.8                                  | 188,290                    | 18.8   |
| West              |    | 190,615              | 18.8                                  | 177,422                    | 17.7   |
| Southwest         |    | 193,219              | 19.0                                  | 190,926                    | 19.1   |
| Midwest           |    | 250,005              | 24.6                                  | 244,331                    | 24.4   |
| Non-United States |    | 44,987               | 4.4                                   | 45,764                     | 4.6  |
| Total             | \$ | 1,015,680            | 100.0%                                | \$<br>1,000,831            | 100.0%   |

The composition of the Company's total investments by industry as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, at cost and fair value was as follows (since the Other Portfolio investments do not represent a single industry, this information excludes Other Portfolio investments):

|  | Cost           |                   | Fair Value     |                   |  |
|--|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|  | March 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 | March 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |  |
| Commercial Services and Supplies       | 8.8%           | 7.9%              | 8.1%           | 7.7%              |  |
| Construction and Engineering           | 6.5            | 5.4               | 6.6            | 5.5               |  |
| Aerospace and Defense                  | 5.8            | 4.8               | 5.8            | 4.9               |  |
| Diversified Consumer Services          | 5.0            | 3.6               | 4.9            | 3.7               |  |
| Hotels, Restaurants and Leisure        | 4.9            | 6.2               | 4.9            | 6.3               |  |
| Diversified Telecommunication Services | 4.7            | 5.3               | 4.6            | 5.3               |  |
| Communications Equipment               | 4.5            | 4.3               | 4.7            | 4.5               |  |
| Media                                  | 4.3            | 4.0               | 4.2            | 3.9               |  |
| IT Services                            | 4.0            | 4.6               | 4.0            | 4.6               |  |
| Energy Equipment and Services          | 4.0            | 3.5               | 3.8            | 3.2               |  |
| Internet Software and Services         | 3.6            | 3.3               | 3.6            | 3.3               |  |
| Professional Services                  | 3.4            | 3.5               | 3.5            | 3.6               |  |
| Machinery                              | 3.4            | 3.5               | 4.0            | 4.0               |  |
| Distributors                           | 3.1            | 3.1               | 3.1            | 3.2               |  |
| Leisure Equipment and Products         | 2.9            | 3.0               | 3.0            | 3.1               |  |
| Oil, Gas and Consumable Fuels          | 2.8            | 2.4               | 2.8            | 2.5               |  |
| Health Care Providers and Services     | 2.8            | 1.5               | 2.8            | 1.6               |  |
| Food Products                          | 2.5            | 2.6               | 2.5            | 2.6               |  |
| Computers and Peripherals              | 2.3            | 2.3               | 2.6            | 2.6               |  |
| Internet and Catalog Retail            | 1.9            | 1.9               | 1.5            | 1.6               |  |
| Health Care Equipment and Supplies     | 1.8            | 2.0               | 1.7            | 2.1               |  |
| Specialty Retail                       | 1.6            | 2.9               | 1.6            | 2.0               |  |
| Construction Materials                 | 1.5            | 1.5               | 1.5            | 1.6               |  |
| Diversified Financial Services         | 1.3            | 1.3               | 1.2            | 1.2               |  |
| Trading Companies and Distributors     | 1.2            | 1.2               | 1.3            | 1.3               |  |
| Capital Markets                        | 1.2            | 1.1               | 1.3            | 1.1               |  |
| Transportation Infrastructure          | 1.2            | —                 | 1.2            | —                 |  |
| Food & Staples Retailing               | 1.0            | 1.0               | 1.0            | 1.0               |  |
| Personal Products                      | 1.0            | 1.0               | 1.0            | 1.0               |  |
| Auto Components                        | 0.7            | 2.7               | 0.7            | 2.4               |  |
| Household Durables                     | 0.4            | 1.6               | 0.4            | 1.6               |  |
| Other <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 5.9            | 7.0               | 6.1            | 7.0               |  |
| Total                                  | 100.0%         | 100.0%            | 100.0%         | 100.0%            |  |

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments.

#### Note 4 — Investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC

On April 4, 2017, the Company and ORIX Funds Corp. ("Orix"), entered into a limited liability company agreement to co-manage HMS-ORIX SLF LLC ("HMS-ORIX"), which invests primarily in broadly-syndicated loans. Pursuant to the terms of the limited liability agreement and through representation on the HMS-ORIX Board of Managers, the Company and Orix each have 50% voting control of HMS-ORIX and together are required to agree on all portfolio and investment decisions as well as all other significant actions for HMS-ORIX. The Company does not operationally control HMS-ORIX and, accordingly, does not consolidate the operations of HMS-ORIX within the consolidated financial statements. The Company and Orix have committed to provide, and have funded, an aggregate of \$50.0 million of equity to HMS-ORIX, with the Company providing \$30.0 million (60% of the equity) and Orix providing \$20.0 million (40% of the equity).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, HMS-ORIX had total assets of \$146.3 million and \$142.9 million, respectively, and HMS-ORIX's portfolio consisted of 78 and 74 broadly-syndicated loans, respectively, all of which were secured by first-priority liens, generally in industries similar to those in which the Company may directly invest. As of both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were no loans in HMS-ORIX's portfolio that were on non-accrual status.

On April 5, 2017, HMS-ORIX closed on a \$100.0 million credit facility with Bank of America, N.A. The facility has a maturity date of April 5, 2020 and borrowings under the facility bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 1.65% per annum. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$91.3 million and \$86.5 million, respectively, was outstanding under this facility. Borrowings under the facility are secured by substantially all of the assets of HMS-ORIX.

The following table presents a summary of HMS-ORIX's portfolio as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Iarch 31,<br>018 |        | December<br>2017 |
|--|------------------|--------|------------------|
| Total debt investments <sup>(1)</sup>                    | \$<br>140,212    | \$     | 138,908          |
| Weighted average effective yield on loans <sup>(2)</sup> | 5.26%            | ,<br>D | 4.95%            |
| Largest loan to a single borrower <sup>(1)</sup>         | \$<br>3,487      | \$     | 3,496            |
| Total of 10 largest loans to borrowers <sup>(1)</sup>    | \$<br>30,812     | \$     | 30,790           |

(1) At principal amount.

(2) Weighted average effective annual yield is calculated based on the investments at the end of each period and includes accretion of original issue discounts and amortization of premiums, and the amortization of fees received in connection with transactions. Investments, if any, on non-accrual status are assumed to have a zero yield in the calculation of weighted average effective annual yield.

The following table presents a listing of HMS-ORIX's individual loans as of March 31, 2018:

# HMS-ORIX

# **Loan Portfolio**

#### As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                | Industry  | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Acosta, Inc.                     | Commercial Services & Supplies                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2021)  | \$ 1,995  | \$ 1,884 | \$ 1,679      |
| Acrisure, LLC                    | Insurance                                       | LIBOR (2 months) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.99%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 22, 2023)  | 2,109     | 2,116    | 2,139         |
| Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc. | Commercial Services & Supplies                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.02%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 23, 2021)       | 1,985     | 1,937    | 1,950         |
| Air Medical Group Holdings, Inc. | Health Care Providers & Services                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 28, 2022)      | 1,985     | 1,975    | 1,996         |
| Alphabet Holding Company, Inc.   | Food Products                                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2024)  | 1,990     | 1,981    | 1,860         |
| American Seafoods Group LLC      | Food Products                                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.61%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 21, 2023)     | 1,456     | 1,450    | 1,459         |
| Ancestry.com Operations Inc.     | Internet Software & Services                    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 19, 2023)    | 1,985     | 2,002    | 1,998         |
| Arch Coal, Inc.                  | Metals & Mining                                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 7, 2024)       | 1,980     | 1,986    | 1,994         |
| AshCo, Inc.                      | Specialty Retail                                | LIBOR (3 months) + 5.00%, Current<br>Coupon 6.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 25, 2024) | 1,990     | 1,948    | 1,974         |
| Asurion, LLC                     | Insurance                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)    | 1,271     | 1,271    | 1,281         |
| Atkore International, Inc.       | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.06%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 22, 2023)  | 2,970     | 2,988    | 2,993         |
| BCP Renaissance Parent L.L.C.    | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.77%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 31, 2024)   | 600       | 602      | 604           |

# HMS-ORIX Loan Portfolio As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                             | Industry   | Type of Investment   | Principal   | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|---|--|--|-------------|----------|---------------|
| BMC Software Finance, Inc.                    | Software   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2022)  | \$ 3,148 \$ | \$ 3,172 | \$ 3,167      |
| Builders FirstSource, Inc.                    | Building Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.30%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 29, 2024)   | 2,970       | 2,966    | 2,986         |
| Calpine Corporation                           | Independent Power and Renewable<br>Electricity Producers | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.81%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 15, 2023)   | 1,985       | 1,991    | 1,996         |
| CHS/Community Health Systems,<br>Inc.         | Healthcare Providers & Services                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.98%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 27, 2021)   | 1,613       | 1,608    | 1,554         |
| ClubCorp Holdings, Inc.                       | Real Estate Management &<br>Development                  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.55%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 18, 2024) | 1,959       | 1,949    | 1,973         |
| Colorado Buyer Inc                            | Technology Hardware, Storage &<br>Peripherals            | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.78%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 1, 2024)        | 2,978       | 2,987    | 2,983         |
| Confie Seguros Holding II Co.                 | Insurance  | LIBOR (1 month) + 5.25%, Current<br>Coupon 7.23%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 19, 2022)      | 1,980       | 1,986    | 1,982         |
| CPI International, Inc.                       | Aerospace & Defense                                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 26, 2024)       | 1,990       | 1,990    | 2,001         |
| Deerfield Holdings Corporation                | Diversified Financial Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.55%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 13, 2025)   | 3,000       | 2,996    | 3,014         |
| Diamond Resorts International,<br>Inc.        | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.50%, Current<br>Coupon 6.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 1, 2023)   | 2,146       | 2,173    | 2,187         |
| EFS Cogen Holdings I LLC                      | Electric Utilities                                       | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.56%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 28, 2023)      | 1,890       | 1,902    | 1,906         |
| Duff & Phelps Corporation                     | Diversified Financial Services                           | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 7, 2024)   | 1,000       | 1,001    | 1,009         |
| Endo Luxembourg Finance<br>Company I S.a.r.l. | Pharmaceuticals  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 29, 2024)      | 1,985       | 2,003    | 1,985         |
| Envision Healthcare Corporation               | Health Care Providers & Services                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)    | 1,415       | 1,415    | 1,423         |
| Everi Payments Inc.                           | Leisure Products   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.49%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 9, 2024)        | 1,985       | 1,979    | 2,003         |
| Exgen Renewables IV, LLC                      | Electrical Production                                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.99%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 29, 2024)  | 299         | 299      | 303           |
| First American Payment Systems,<br>L.P.       | Diversified Financial Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.75%, Current<br>Coupon 6.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 5, 2024)     | 930         | 941      | 937           |
| Fitness International, LLC                    | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2020)        | 1,735       | 1,755    | 1,753         |
| Flex Acquisition Company Inc                  | Containers & Packaging                                   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 29, 2023)  | 1,990       | 1,999    | 2,002         |
| Flexera Software LLC                          | Software   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 26, 2025)   | 1,529       | 1,526    | 1,541         |
| Gardner Denver, Inc.                          | Machinery  | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.05%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2024)       | 1,990       | 2,000    | 2,002         |

# HMS-ORIX Loan Portfolio As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                          | Industry  | Type of Investment  | Principal | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|--|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Golden Nugget, Inc.                        | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.90%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 4, 2023)    | \$ 1,985  | \$ 1,985 | \$ 2,005      |
| Greatbatch Ltd.                            | Health Care Equipment & Supplies                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.99%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 27, 2022)   | 2,627     | 2,642    | 2,652         |
| GYP Holdings III Corp.                     | Trading Companies & Distributors                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.77%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 3, 2023)      | 3,474     | 3,496    | 3,493         |
| Harbor Freight Tools USA, Inc.             | Specialty Retail                                | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,975     | 1,982    | 1,980         |
| HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.                 | Trading Companies & Distributors                | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.01%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 1, 2024)    | 140       | 139      | 141           |
| Horizon Pharma, Inc.                       | Pharmaceuticals                                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 29, 2024)     | 1,985     | 2,004    | 1,999         |
| IG Investments Holdings, LLC               | Professional Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.80%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 29, 2021)   | 1,985     | 1,996    | 2,012         |
| IRB Holding Corp.                          | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 5, 2025)   | 400       | 400      | 405           |
| Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc.            | Diversified Financial Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 7.00%, Current<br>Coupon 8.77%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2020)      | 1,939     | 1,875    | 1,934         |
| KBR  | Construction                                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.76%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 28, 2025)    | 1,250     | 1,244    | 1,244         |
| KMG Chemicals, Inc.                        | Chemicals                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 17, 2024)      | 807       | 804      | 813           |
| KUEHG Corp.                                | Educational Services                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 6.05%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 12, 2022)    | 2,476     | 2,482    | 2,494         |
| LANDesk Group, Inc.                        | Software  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 6.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 22, 2024)   | 991       | 996      | 976           |
| Learfield Communications LLC               | Media   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)   | 1,985     | 2,003    | 2,007         |
| MA FinanceCo., LLC                         | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)      | 387       | 387      | 383           |
| Mallinckrodt International<br>Finance S.A. | Pharmaceuticals                                 | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 24, 2025) | 1,000     | 998      | 999           |
| Mohegan Tribal Gaming<br>Authority         | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 13, 2023)   | 1,929     | 1,946    | 1,929         |
| MPH Acquisition Holdings LLC               | Health Care Technology                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.05%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 7, 2023)      | 2,777     | 2,813    | 2,793         |
| NAB Holdings, LLC                          | IT Services                                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.30%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2024)      | 1,990     | 1,980    | 2,005         |
| Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc            | Life Sciences Tools & Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 30, 2021)      | 1,975     | 1,971    | 1,994         |
| PODS, LLC                                  | Transportation & Logistics                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.71%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 6, 2024)   | 1,990     | 1,989    | 2,006         |

# HMS-ORIX Loan Portfolio

#### As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                              | Industry  | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost        | Fair<br>Value |
|--|---|--|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| Radiate Holdco, LLC                            | Media   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)   | \$ 3,275  | \$ 3,300 \$ | \$ 3,267      |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 1, 2024)    | 2,564     | 2,538       | 2,538         |
|  |   |  |           | 5,838       | 5,805         |
| Red Ventures, LLC                              | Direct Marketing Services                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 8, 2024)    | 1,990     | 1,976       | 2,010         |
| Scientific Games International,<br>Inc.        | Leisure Products                                | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 14, 2024)     | 899       | 900         | 903           |
| Seattle SpinCo, Inc.                           | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)      | 2,613     | 2,616       | 2,590         |
| SeaWorld Parks & Entertainment,<br>Inc.        | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.30%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2024)      | 1,980     | 1,982       | 1,975         |
| Signode Industrial Group US Inc.               | Machinery                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 30, 2021)      | 2,733     | 2,750       | 2,735         |
| SS&C Technologies                              | Software  | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 28, 2025)   | 632       | 630         | 635           |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 28, 2025)   | 225       | 225         | 227           |
|  |   |  | -         | 855         | 862           |
| Staples, Inc.                                  | Distributors                                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.79%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2024) | 1,995     | 1,990       | 1,980         |
| Telenet Financing USD LLC                      | Diversified Telecommunication<br>Services       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.28%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 2, 2026)       | 1,655     | 1,655       | 1,665         |
| Transdigm, Inc.                                | Aerospace & Defense                             | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 9, 2023)        | 1,980     | 1,987       | 1,988         |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 22, 2024)     | 998       | 995         | 1,002         |
|  |   |  | -         | 2,982       | 2,990         |
| Travelport Finance (Luxembourg) S.A.R.L.       | Internet Software & Services                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 17, 2025)     | 1,250     | 1,244       | 1,254         |
| Traverse Midstream Partners<br>LLC             | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.85%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 27, 2024) | 781       | 784         | 787           |
| UFC Holdings, LLC                              | Media   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,985     | 1,996       | 1,998         |
| Ultra Resources, Inc.                          | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                     | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.76%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 12, 2024)      | 2,000     | 2,002       | 1,986         |
| Utz Quality Foods, LLC                         | Commercial Services & Supplies                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.35%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 21, 2024)   | 1,600     | 1,599       | 1,619         |
| Valeant Pharmaceuticals<br>International, Inc. | Pharmaceuticals                                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.24%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2022)       | 1,456     | 1,462       | 1,473         |
| Vertiv Group Corporation                       | Electrical Equipment                            | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.67%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 30, 2023)  | 1,555     | 1,568       | 1,564         |
|  |   |  |           |             |               |

# HMS-ORIX

# Loan Portfolio

# As of March 31, 2018

#### (dollars in thousands)

| Portfolio Company             | Industry                                  | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost       | Fair<br>Value |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Vistra Operations Company LLC | Electric Utilities                        | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.06%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 14, 2023) | \$ 1,980  | \$ 1,991   | \$ 1,994      |
| West Corporation              | Diversified Telecommunication<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 10, 2024)  | 650       | 649        | 652           |
|                               |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 10, 2024)  | 1,029     | 1,020      | 1,040         |
|                               |   |  |           | 1,669      | 1,692         |
| WideOpenWest Finance, LLC     | Diversified Telecommunication<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.10%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)   | 3,487     | 3,496      | 3,420         |
| Total Loan Portfolio          |   |  |           | \$ 140,265 | \$ 140,200    |

The following table presents a listing of HMS-ORIX's individual loans as of December 31, 2017:

#### HMS-ORIX

#### **Loan Portfolio**

#### As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company                | Industry  | Type of Investment   | Principal   | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-------------|----------|---------------|
| Acosta, Inc.                     | Commercial Services and Supplies                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2021)  | \$ 2,000 \$ | \$ 1,881 | \$ 1,766      |
| Acrisure, LLC                    | Insurance                                       | LIBOR (2 months) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.65%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 22, 2023)  | 2,115       | 2,122    | 2,139         |
| Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc. | Commercial Services and Supplies                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 23, 2021)       | 1,990       | 1,938    | 1,945         |
| Air Medical Group Holdings Inc   | Health Care Providers & Services                | LIBOR (6 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.67%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 28, 2022)     | 1,990       | 1,981    | 1,993         |
| Albany Molecular Research, Inc.  | Life Sciences Tools & Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 28, 2024)     | 100         | 100      | 99            |
| Alphabet Holding Company, Inc.   | Food Products                                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.07%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2024)  | 1,995       | 1,985    | 1,935         |
| American Seafoods Group LLC      | Food Products                                   | Prime + 2.25%, Current Coupon<br>6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 21, 2023)               | 1,500       | 1,493    | 1,513         |
| Ancestry.com Operations Inc.     | Internet Software & Services                    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.66%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 19, 2023)    | 1,995       | 2,013    | 2,007         |
| Arch Coal, Inc.                  | Metals & Mining                                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 7, 2024)       | 1,985       | 1,992    | 2,004         |
| AshCo, Inc.                      | Specialty Retail                                | LIBOR (3 months) + 5.00%, Current<br>Coupon 6.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 25, 2024) | 1,995       | 1,951    | 1,993         |
| Asurion, LLC                     | Insurance                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)    | 1,312       | 1,312    | 1,320         |
| Atkore International, Inc.       | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.70%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 22, 2023)  | 2,977       | 3,005    | 2,999         |

| Portfolio Company                             | Industry   | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost   | Fair<br>Value |
|---|--|--|-----------|--------|---------------|
| BCP Renaissance Parent L.L.C.                 | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                              | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 31, 2024)   | \$ 600    | \$ 602 | \$ 608        |
| BMC Software Finance, Inc.                    | Software   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2022)  | 3,156     | 3,181  | 3,163         |
| Builders FirstSource, Inc.                    | Building Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 29, 2024)   | 2,977     | 2,974  | 2,993         |
| Calpine Corporation                           | Independent Power and Renewable<br>Electricity Producers | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.20%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 15, 2023)   | 1,990     | 1,997  | 1,991         |
| CHS/Community Health Systems,<br>Inc.         | Health Care Providers & Services                         | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.48%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 27, 2021)   | 1,613     | 1,608  | 1,543         |
| ClubCorp Holdings, Inc.                       | Real Estate Management &<br>Development                  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 18, 2024) | 1,959     | 1,949  | 1,969         |
| Colorado Buyer Inc                            | Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals               | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 1, 2024)        | 2,985     | 2,995  | 3,008         |
| Confie Seguros Holding II Co.                 | Insurance  | LIBOR (1 month) + 5.25%, Current<br>Coupon 6.73%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 19, 2022)      | 1,985     | 1,992  | 1,987         |
| CPI International, Inc.                       | Aerospace & Defense                                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.07%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 26, 2024)       | 1,995     | 1,995  | 2,011         |
| Diamond Resorts International,<br>Inc.        | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.50%, Current<br>Coupon 6.07%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 1, 2023)   | 2,152     | 2,179  | 2,173         |
| Duff & Phelps Corporation                     | Diversified Financial Services                           | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 15, 2024)   | 491       | 494    | 493           |
|   |  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 4, 2024)   | 2,728     | 2,724  | 2,737         |
|   |  |  | 3,219     | 3,218  | 3,230         |
| EFS Cogen Holdings I LLC                      | Electric Utilities                                       | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.95%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 28, 2023)      | 1,904     | 1,917  | 1,925         |
| Encapsys LLC                                  | Chemicals  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 7, 2024)    | 1,000     | 1,001  | 1,006         |
| Endo Luxembourg Finance<br>Company I S.a.r.l. | Pharmaceuticals  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 29, 2024)      | 1,990     | 2,009  | 2,005         |
| Envision Healthcare Corporation               | Health Care Providers & Services                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)    | 2,481     | 2,481  | 2,491         |
| Everi Payments Inc.                           | Leisure Products   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.98%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 9, 2024)        | 1,990     | 1,983  | 2,013         |
| Exgen Renewables IV, LLC                      | Electrical Production                                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.47%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 29, 2024)  | 300       | 299    | 304           |
| First American Payment Systems,<br>L.P.       | Diversified Financial Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 5.75%, Current<br>Coupon 7.14%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 5, 2024)     | 952       | 963    | 958           |
| Fitness International, LLC                    | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.19%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2020)        | 1,735     | 1,757  | 1,760         |
|   |  | • • • •  |           |        |               |

| Portfolio Company                  | Industry  | Type of Investment  | Principal | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Flex Acquisition Company Inc       | Containers & Packaging                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.34%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 29, 2023) | \$ 1,995  | \$ 2,004 | \$ 2,008      |
| Flexera Software LLC               | Software  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.83%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 2, 2020)      | 1,995     | 2,013    | 2,008         |
| Gardner Denver, Inc.               | Machinery                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2024)      | 1,995     | 2,005    | 2,004         |
| Golden Nugget, Inc.                | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.66%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 4, 2023)    | 1,990     | 1,990    | 2,008         |
| Greatbatch Ltd.                    | Health Care Equipment & Supplies                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.66%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 27, 2022)   | 2,763     | 2,780    | 2,788         |
| GYP Holdings III Corp.             | Trading Companies & Distributors                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 31, 2023)     | 3,483     | 3,506    | 3,502         |
| Harbor Freight Tools USA, Inc.     | Specialty Retail                                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,980     | 1,987    | 1,996         |
| HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.         | Trading Companies & Distributors                | LIBOR (6 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.46%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 1, 2024)    | 140       | 140      | 141           |
| Horizon Pharma, Inc.               | Pharmaceuticals                                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.75%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 29, 2024)     | 1,990     | 2,009    | 2,001         |
| IG Investments Holdings, LLC       | Professional Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.19%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 29, 2021)   | 1,990     | 2,002    | 1,992         |
| Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc.    | Diversified Financial Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 7.00%, Current<br>Coupon 8.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2020)      | 1,939     | 1,868    | 1,922         |
| KMG Chemicals, Inc.                | Chemicals                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 17, 2024)      | 863       | 859      | 868           |
| KUEHG Corp.                        | Educational Services                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 12, 2022)    | 2,482     | 2,489    | 2,493         |
| LANDesk Group, Inc.                | Software  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 22, 2024)   | 993       | 999      | 947           |
| Learfield Communications LLC       | Media   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)   | 1,990     | 2,009    | 2,007         |
| MA FinanceCo., LLC                 | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)      | 387       | 387      | 388           |
| Mohegan Tribal Gaming<br>Authority | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 13, 2023)   | 1,985     | 2,003    | 2,006         |
| MPH Acquisition Holdings LLC       | Health Care Technology                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 7, 2023)      | 2,896     | 2,935    | 2,905         |
| NAB Holdings, LLC                  | IT Services                                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2024)      | 1,990     | 1,981    | 2,000         |
| Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc    | Life Sciences Tools & Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 30, 2021)      | 1,985     | 1,980    | 1,992         |
| PODS, LLC                          | Transportation & Logistics                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 6, 2024)   | 1,995     | 1,994    | 2,010         |

| (dollars in thousands)                         |  |  |             |       |               |
|--|--|--|-------------|-------|---------------|
| Portfolio Company                              | Industry                                     | Type of Investment   | Principal   | Cost  | Fair<br>Value |
| Rackspace Hosting, Inc.                        | Electric Equipment, Instruments & Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)   | \$ 3,284 \$ | 3,309 | \$ 3,286      |
| Radiate Holdco, LLC                            | Media  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 1, 2024)   | 2,570       | 2,544 | 2,547         |
| Red Ventures, LLC                              | Direct Marketing Services                    | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 8, 2024)    | 1,995       | 1,981 | 1,996         |
| Scientific Games International,<br>Inc.        | Leisure Products                             | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.67%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 14, 2024)     | 399         | 401   | 403           |
| Seattle Spin Co.                               | Electric Equipment, Instruments & Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)      | 2,613       | 2,616 | 2,618         |
| SeaWorld Parks & Entertainment,<br>Inc.        | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2024)      | 1,985       | 1,987 | 1,966         |
| Signode Industrial Group US Inc.               | Machinery                                    | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 30, 2021)      | 2,773       | 2,792 | 2,785         |
| Staples, Inc.                                  | Distributors                                 | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.49%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2024) | 2,000       | 1,995 | 1,965         |
| Telenet Financing USD LLC                      | Diversified Telecommunications<br>Services   | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 3.92%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 2, 2026)       | 1,655       | 1,655 | 1,663         |
| Transdigm, Inc.                                | Aerospace & Defense                          | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 9, 2023)        | 1,985       | 1,992 | 1,990         |
|  |  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 22, 2024)     | 1,000       | 998   | 1,006         |
|  |  |  | 2,985       | 2,990 | 2,996         |
| Travelport Finance (Luxembourg)<br>S.A.R.L.    | Internet Software & Services                 | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.17%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 2, 2021)  | 1,901       | 1,901 | 1,903         |
| Traverse Midstream Partners<br>LLC             | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                  | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.85%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 27, 2024) | 781         | 784   | 793           |
| UFC Holdings, LLC                              | Media  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.81%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,990       | 2,002 | 2,003         |
| Ultra Resources, Inc.                          | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.41%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 12, 2024)      | 2,000       | 2,002 | 2,002         |
| Utz Quality Foods, LLC                         | Commercial Services and Supplies             | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.01%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 21, 2024)   | 1,600       | 1,599 | 1,616         |
| Valeant Pharmaceuticals<br>International, Inc. | Pharmaceuticals                              | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2022)       | 1,546       | 1,553 | 1,570         |
| Vertiv Group Corporation                       | Electrical Equipment                         | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.35%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 30, 2023)  | 1,555       | 1,569 | 1,556         |
| Vistra Operations Company LLC                  | Electric Utilities                           | LIBOR (2 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.08%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 14, 2023)  | 1,985       | 1,996 | 2,001         |
| West Corporation                               | Diversified Telecommunications<br>Services   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.35%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 10, 2024)    | 1,032       | 1,022 | 1,036         |
|  |  |  |             |       |               |

# HMS-ORIX

# Loan Portfolio

# As of December 31, 2017

| (uonars in thousanus) | (dollars | in | thousands) |
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------|
|-----------------------|----------|----|------------|

| Portfolio Company         | Industry                                   | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost       | Fair<br>Value |
|---------------------------|--|--|-----------|------------|---------------|
| WideOpenWest Finance, LLC | Diversified Telecommunications<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.75%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023) | \$ 3,496  | \$ 3,506   | \$ 3,470      |
| Total Loan Portfolio      |  |  |           | \$ 139,017 | \$ 139,012    |

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the Company accrued approximately \$525,000 of dividend income in respect of its investment in HMS-ORIX.

The following tables show the summarized financial information for HMS-ORIX (dollars in thousands):

#### HMS-ORIX SLF LLC

#### **Balance Sheet (Unaudited)**

|  | As | of March 31,<br>2018 | As of December 31,<br>2017 |         |  |
|--|----|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|--|
| Assets   |    |                      |                            |         |  |
| Portfolio investments at fair value (amortized cost: \$140,265 and \$139,017 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively) | \$ | 140,200              | \$                         | 139,012 |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |    | 4,943                |                            | 2,681   |  |
| Interest receivable  |    | 314                  |                            | 306     |  |
| Deferred financing costs, net  |    | 793                  |                            | 890     |  |
| Other assets   |    | —                    |                            | 15      |  |
| Total assets   | \$ | 146,250              | \$                         | 142,904 |  |
| Liabilities  |    |                      |                            |         |  |
| Credit facilities payable  | \$ | 91,300               | \$                         | 86,500  |  |
| Payable for securities purchased   |    | 3,020                |                            | 5,268   |  |
| Distributions payable  |    | 875                  |                            | —       |  |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  |    | 80                   |                            | 64      |  |
| Total liabilities  |    | 95,275               |                            | 91,832  |  |
| Net assets   |    |                      |                            |         |  |
| Members' equity  |    | 50,975               |                            | 51,072  |  |
| Total net assets   |    | 50,975               |                            | 51,072  |  |
| Total liabilities and net assets   | \$ | 146,250              | \$                         | 142,904 |  |

#### HMS-ORIX SLF LLC

#### Statement of Operations (Unaudited)

(dollars in thousands)

|  | Three Months Endeo<br>March 31, 2018 |       |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------|--|
| Investment income                                      |                                      |       |  |
| Interest income  | \$                                   | 1,734 |  |
| Dividend income  |                                      | —     |  |
| Fee income   |                                      | —     |  |
| Other income   |                                      | _     |  |
| Total investment income                                |                                      | 1,734 |  |
| Expenses   |                                      |       |  |
| Interest expense                                       |                                      | 850   |  |
| Other expenses   |                                      |       |  |
| General and administrative expenses                    |                                      | 21    |  |
| Total expenses   |                                      | 871   |  |
| Net investment income                                  |                                      | 863   |  |
| Net realized (loss) from investments                   |                                      | (26)  |  |
| Net realized income                                    |                                      | 837   |  |
| Net change in unrealized (depreciation) on investments |                                      | (59)  |  |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations   | \$                                   | 778   |  |

#### Note 5 — Borrowings

A BDC has historically been able to issue "senior securities," including borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions, only in amounts such that its asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. In March 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCAA") was enacted into law. The SBCAA, among other things, amended the 1940 Act to reduce the asset coverage requirement applicable to BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements, obtains certain approvals and, in the case of unlisted BDCs, makes an offer to repurchase shares held by its stockholders as of the date of the requisite approval. Effectiveness of the reduced asset coverage requirements to a BDC requires approval by either (1) a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of such BDC's board of directors with effectiveness one year after the date of such approval or (2) a majority of the votes cast at a special or annual meeting of such BDC's stockholders at which a quorum is present, which is effective the day after such stockholder approval. The Company has not requested or obtained such approval.

On March 6, 2017, the Company entered into an amended and restated senior secured revolving credit agreement (the "EverBank Credit Facility") with EverBank Commercial Finance, Inc. ("EverBank"), as administrative agent, and with Everbank and other financial institutions as lender. The EverBank Credit Facility, as amended, features aggregate revolver commitments of \$120.0 million. Borrowings under the EverBank Credit Facility bear interest, subject to the Company's election, on a per annum basis equal to (i) the adjusted London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") rate plus 2.75% or (ii) the base rate plus 1.75%. The base rate is defined as the higher of (a) the prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate (as defined in the credit agreement) plus 0.5% or (c) the adjusted LIBOR rate plus 1.0%. The adjusted LIBOR rate is defined in the credit agreement for the EverBank Credit Facility as the one-month LIBOR rate plus such amount as adjusted for statutory reserve requirements for Eurocurrency liabilities. As of March 31, 2018, the one-month LIBOR rate was 1.88%. Additionally, the Company pays an annual unused commitment fee of 0.300% on the unused revolver commitments if more than 50% of the revolver commitments are being used and an annual unused commitment fee of 0.625% on the unused revolver commitments if less than 50% of the revolver commitments related to the EverBank Credit Facility.

On May 18, 2015, HMS Funding entered into an amended and restated credit agreement (the "Deutsche Bank Credit Facility") among HMS Funding, the Company, as equityholder and as servicer, Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch ("Deutsche Bank"), as administrative agent, the financial institutions party thereto as lenders (together with Deutsche Bank, the "HMS Funding Lenders"), and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent and collateral custodian. The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, as amended, provides a borrowing capacity of \$550.0 million. Under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, interest is calculated as the sum of the index plus the applicable margin of 2.35%. The index will be equal to one-month LIBOR, or, in the event that

LIBOR is not reasonably available, the higher of Deutsche Bank's base commercial lending rate and the interest rate equal to 0.5% above the federal funds rate. As of March 31, 2018, the one-month LIBOR rate was 1.88%. The Deutsche Bank Credit Facility provides for a revolving period until November 20, 2020, unless otherwise extended with the consent of the HMS Funding Lenders. The amortization period begins the day after the last day of the revolving period and ends on November 20, 2022, the maturity date. During the amortization period, the applicable margin will increase by 0.25%. During the revolving period, HMS Funding will pay a utilization fee equal to 2.50% of the undrawn amount of the required utilization, which is 75% of the loan commitment amount. HMS Funding will incur an undrawn fee equal to 0.40% per annum of the difference between the aggregate commitments and the outstanding advances under the facility, provided that the undrawn fee relating to any utilization shortfall will not be payable to the extent that the utilization fee relating to such utilization shortfall is incurred. Additionally, per the terms of a fee letter executed on November 20, 2017, HMS Funding pays Deutsche Bank an administrative agent fee of 0.25% of the aggregate revolver commitments. As of March 31, 2018, the Company was not aware of any instances of noncompliance with covenants related to the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility.

As of March 31, 2018, the Company had borrowings of \$120.0 million outstanding on the EverBank Credit Facility and had borrowings of \$338.0 million outstanding on the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, both of which the Company estimated approximated fair value.

A summary of the Company's significant contractual payment obligations for the repayment of outstanding borrowings at March 31, 2018 is as follows:

|  | Payments Due By Period (dollars in thousands) |         |                            |   |           |           |    |         |               |   |
|--|---|---------|----------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|----|---------|---------------|---|
|  |   | Total   | Less than 1 year 1-3 years |   | 1-3 years | 3-5 years |    |         | After 5 years |   |
| EverBank Credit Facility <sup>(1)</sup>      | \$  | 120,000 | \$                         |   | \$        | 120,000   | \$ | _       | \$            | — |
| Deutsche Bank Credit Facility <sup>(2)</sup> |   | 338,000 |                            | — |           | —         |    | 338,000 |               | — |
| Total Credit Facilities                      | \$  | 458,000 | \$                         | _ | \$        | 120,000   | \$ | 338,000 | \$            | _ |

(1) At March 31, 2018, \$0.0 million was available under the EverBank Credit Facility.

(2) At March 31, 2018, \$112.0 million remained available under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility; however, the Company's borrowing ability is limited to the asset coverage ratio restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

#### Note 6 – Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights of the Company for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

| Per Share Data:   | <br>Months Ended<br>rch 31, 2018 | Months Ended<br>ch 31, 2017 |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NAV at beginning of period  | \$<br>8.15                       | \$<br>8.15                  |
| Results from Operations   |                                  |                             |
| Net investment income <sup>(1)(2)</sup>   | 0.19                             | 0.20                        |
| Net realized appreciation (depreciation) <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                            | (0.13)                           | 0.04                        |
| Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | 0.13                             | (0.06)                      |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations                                  | 0.19                             | 0.18                        |
| Stockholder distributions <sup>(1)(3)</sup>   |                                  |                             |
| Distributions from net investment income <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                            | (0.17)                           | (0.14)                      |
| Distributions from realized appreciation <sup>(1) (2)</sup>                           | —                                | (0.03)                      |
| Net decrease in net assets resulting from stockholder distributions                   | (0.17)                           | (0.17)                      |
| NAV at end of the period  | \$<br>8.17                       | \$<br>8.16                  |
| Shares outstanding at end of period   | 79,201,065                       | 75,668,707                  |
| Weighted average shares outstanding   | 79,846,665                       | 74,853,781                  |

(1) Based on weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period.

(2) Changes in net investment income and realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments can change significantly from period to period.

(3) The stockholder distributions represent the stockholder distributions declared for the period.

| <br>Three Months Ended<br>March 31, 2018 |  | Months Ended arch 31, 2017   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <br>(dollars in thousands)               |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>647,066                            | \$   | 617,309  |  |  |
| \$<br>647,428                            | \$   | 607,571  |  |  |
| \$<br>444,000                            | \$   | 399,500  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.82%                                    |  | 1.68%  |  |  |
| 2.29%                                    |  | 2.49%  |  |  |
| 15.07%                                   |  | 14.34%   |  |  |
| 2.33%                                    |  | 2.21%  |  |  |
| Ma                                       | March 31, 2018    (dollars in    \$  647,066    \$  647,428    \$  444,000    1.82%  2.29%    15.07% | March 31, 2018  March 31, 2018    (dollars in thousand    \$ 647,066    \$ 647,428 |  |  |

(1) For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Advisers did not waive base management fees but waived subordinated incentive fees of approximately \$15,000 and \$1.5 million, respectively, and internal administrative services expenses of approximately \$804,000 and \$661,000, respectively. The ratio is calculated by reducing the expenses to reflect the waiver of expenses and reimbursement of internal administrative services in both periods presented. Excluding interest expense, the ratio of total expenses to average net assets for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 was 1.03% and 1.02%, respectively. See Note 10 - *Related Party Transactions and Arrangements* for further discussion of fee waivers provided by the Advisers.

(2) Total return is calculated on the change in NAV per share and stockholder distributions declared per share over the reporting period. The total return does not reflect the sales load from the sale of the Company's common stock.

#### Note 7 – Stockholder Distributions

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that the Company declared on its common stock during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts).

|                                   |   | Distributions |    |        |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|----|--------|--|
|                                   | - | Per Share     |    | Amount |  |
| 2018                              |   |               |    |        |  |
| Three months ended March 31, 2018 |   | \$ 0.17       | \$ | 13,803 |  |
| 2017                              |   |               |    |        |  |
| Three months ended March 31, 2017 |   | \$ 0.17       | \$ | 12,922 |  |

On March 22, 2018, with the authorization of the Company's board of directors, the Company declared distributions to its stockholders for the period of April 2018 through June 2018. These distributions have been, or will be, calculated based on stockholders of record each day from April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2018 in an amount equal to \$0.00191781 per share, per day. Distributions are paid on the first business day following the completion of each month to which they relate.

The Company has adopted an "opt in" distribution reinvestment plan for its stockholders. As a result, if the Company makes a distribution, its stockholders will receive distributions in cash unless they specifically "opt in" to the distribution reinvestment plan so as to have their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock.

The following table reflects the sources of the cash distributions that the Company declared and, in some instances, paid on its common stock during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017.

|   | Three Months Ended<br>March 31, 2018 |                    |             |                        | Three Mont<br>March 3 |            |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|   |                                      |                    | (dollars in | tho                    | ousands)              |            |
| Source of Distribution  |                                      | tribution<br>mount | Percentage  | Distribution<br>Amount |                       | Percentage |
| Net realized income from operations (before waiver of incentive fees) | \$                                   | 4,938              | 35.8%       | \$                     | 12,922                | 100.0%     |
| Waiver of incentive fees  |                                      | 15                 | 0.1         |                        | _                     | _          |
| Distributions in excess of net realized income from operations (1)    |                                      | 8,850              | 64.1        |                        | _                     |            |
| Total   | \$                                   | 13,803             | 100.0%      | \$                     | 12,922                | 100.0%     |

(1) Includes adjustments made to GAAP basis net investment income to arrive at taxable income available for distributions. See Note 8 for the sources of the Company's cash distributions on a tax basis.

The Company may fund its cash distributions from all sources of funds legally available, including stock offering proceeds, if any, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, non-capital gains proceeds

from the sale of assets, dividends or other distributions paid to it on account of preferred and common equity investments in portfolio companies, and fee and expense waivers from its Advisers. The Company has not established limits on the amount of funds that the Company may use from legally available sources to make distributions. The Company expects that for the foreseeable future, a portion of the distributions may be paid from sources other than net realized income from operations, which may include stock offering proceeds, if any, borrowings, and fee and expense waivers from the Advisers. See Note 10 - *Related Party Transactions and Arrangements - Advisory Agreements and Conditional Fee Waiver and Expense Reimbursement Waivers*.

The Company's distributions may exceed its earnings and, as a result, a portion of the distributions it makes may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The timing and amount of any future distributions to stockholders are subject to applicable legal restrictions and the sole discretion of the Company's board of directors.

#### Note 8 – Taxable Income

The Company has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. As a RIC, the Company generally will not incur corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on net ordinary income or capital gains that the Company timely distributes each taxable year as dividends to its stockholders. To qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, the Company must, among other things, satisfy certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. In addition, the Company must distribute an amount in each taxable year generally at least equal to 90% of its investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid, in order to maintain its ability to be subject to taxation as a RIC. As a part of maintaining its RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% nondeductible, U.S. federal excise tax) pertaining to a given taxable year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that taxable year, provided such distributions are declared prior to the earlier of eight-and-one-half months after the close of that taxable year or the filing of the U.S. federal income tax return for such prior taxable year. In order to avoid the imposition of the 4% nondeductible, U.S. federal excise tax, the Company needs to distribute, in respect of each calendar year, dividends of an amount at least equal to the sum of: (1) 98.0% of its net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of its capital gain in excess of capital loss, or capital gain net income, (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period generally ending on October 31 of that calendar year (or, if the Company so elects for that calendar year) and (3) any net ordinary income and capital gain net income for preceding years that was not distributed with respect to such years and on which the Company incurred no U.S. federal income tax. For the taxable year ended December 31, 2016, the Company distributed \$7.1 million, or \$0.096753 per share, of its taxable income in 2017, prior to the filing of its U.S. federal income tax return for the 2016 taxable year. As a result, the Company was subject to a 4% nondeductible, U.S federal excise tax liability for the 2016 taxable year of approximately \$239,000. For the taxable year ended December 31, 2017, the Company distributed \$14.9 million, or \$0.187394 per share, of its taxable income in 2018, prior to the filing of its U.S. federal income tax return for the 2017 taxable year. As a result, the Company was subject to a 4% nondeductible, U.S. federal excise tax liability of approximately \$392,000.

The Company accounts for income taxes in conformity with ASC Topic 740 - *Income Taxes*, which provides guidelines for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in financial statements. ASC Topic 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority. For tax positions meeting the more-likely-than-not threshold, the amount recognized in the Company's financial statements is the largest benefit or expense that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon its ultimate settlement with the relevant tax authority. Positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. It is the Company's policy to recognize accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax benefits, if any, in income tax expense. Conclusions regarding tax positions are subject to review and may be adjusted at a later date based on factors including, but not limited to, on-going analyses of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof. Management has analyzed the Company's tax positions, and has concluded that there were no material uncertain income tax positions through March 31, 2018. The Company identifies its major tax jurisdiction as the United States, and the Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change materially in the next 12 months. Tax returns for the 2014 through 2017 taxable years remain subject to examination by U.S. federal and most state tax authorities.

The Company's wholly owned subsidiaries, HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II, have elected to be taxable entities for U.S. tax purposes. HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II primarily hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are treated as "pass through" entities for U.S. tax purposes. HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II are consolidated for financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by each entity are included in the condensed consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments recorded at fair value. HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II are not consolidated with the Company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, as a result of its ownership of certain portfolio investments. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands).

|  | <br>Months Ended<br>arch 31, 2018 | <br>ee Months Ended<br>Iarch 31, 2017 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations  | \$<br>15,557                      | \$<br>13,266                          |
| Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation   | (10,604)                          | 4,516                                 |
| Income tax (benefit) provision   | 102                               | 48                                    |
| Pre-tax book (income) loss not consolidated for tax purposes   | 8,236                             | 184                                   |
| Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains and changes in estimates | <br>39                            | <br>392                               |
| Estimated taxable income <sup>(1)</sup>  | 13,330                            | <br>18,406                            |
|  |                                   |                                       |
| Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year   | 15,005                            | 7,238                                 |
|  |                                   |                                       |
| Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period   | (19,289)                          | (17,222)                              |
| Dividend accrued as of period end and paid-in the following period   | 4,757                             | 4,500                                 |
| Taxable income earned to be carried forward  | (14,532)                          | (12,722)                              |
|  |                                   |                                       |
| Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders   | \$<br>13,803                      | \$<br>12,922                          |

(1) The Company's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the Company files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities generated by HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II, if any, are reflected in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company recognized a net income tax (benefit) provision of \$102,000 and \$48,000, respectively, related to deferred taxes of \$4.3 million and \$261,000, respectively, and other taxes of \$102,000 and \$48,000, respectively, offset by a valuation allowance of \$(4.3) million and \$(261,000), respectively. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the other taxes included \$102,000 and \$48,000, respectively, related to accruals for state and other taxes.

As of March 31, 2018, the cost basis of investments for tax purposes was \$1.1 billion, with such investments having an estimated net unrealized depreciation of \$4.4 million, composed of gross unrealized appreciation of \$27.4 million and gross unrealized depreciation of \$31.8 million. As of December 31, 2017, the cost basis of investments for tax purposes was \$1.0 billion, with such investments having an estimated net unrealized depreciation of \$14.9 million, composed of gross unrealized appreciation of \$25.2 million and gross unrealized depreciation of \$40.1 million.

The net deferred tax asset at both March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was \$0, primarily related to loss carryforwards, timing differences in net unrealized depreciation of portfolio investments, and basis differences of portfolio investments held by HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II, which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes, offset by a valuation allowance. Based on HMS Equity Holding's and HMS Equity Holding II's short operating history, management believes it is more likely than not that there will be inadequate profits in HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II against which the deferred tax assets can be offset. Accordingly, the Company recorded a full valuation allowance against such deferred tax assets.

The following table sets forth the significant components of net deferred tax assets and liabilities as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

|  | March 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Deferred tax assets:                                 |                |                   |
| Net operating loss carryforwards                     | \$<br>1,576    | \$<br>1,901       |
| Foreign tax credit carryforwards                     | 10             | 10                |
| Capital loss carryforwards                           | 5,959          | 5,390             |
| Net basis differences in portfolio investments       | 1,188          | —                 |
| Net unrealized depreciation of portfolio investments | 1,708          | —                 |
| Total deferred tax assets                            | 10,441         | 7,301             |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                            |                |                   |
| Net basis differences in portfolio investments       | —              | (703)             |
| Net unrealized appreciation of portfolio investments | (11)           | (426)             |
| Other  | <br>           | —                 |
| Total deferred tax liabilities                       | (11)           | (1,129)           |
| Valuation allowance                                  | <br>(10,430)   | <br>(6,172)       |
| Total net deferred tax assets (liabilities)          | \$<br>         | \$<br>            |

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "TCJA") was signed into law. The TCJA significantly changed the U.S. federal income tax laws applicable to businesses and their owners. Technical corrections or other amendments to the TCJA or administrative guidance interpreting the TCJA may be forthcoming at any time. Under the TCJA, the corporate income tax rate is reduced to 21%, and the corporate alternative minimum tax was repealed. The reduced corporate income tax rate, which is effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, apples to income earned by HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II.

For federal income tax purposes, the net operating loss carryforwards generated prior to December 31, 2017 expire in various taxable years from 2034 through 2037. Under the TCJA, any net operating losses generated in 2018 and future periods will have an indefinite carryforward. The net capital loss carryforwards expire in taxable years 2020 and 2023. The timing and manner in which HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II will utilize any net loss carryforwards in such taxable years, or in total, may be limited in the future under the provisions of the Code.

For the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, the tax characteristics of distributions paid to shareholders were as follows (amounts in thousands):

|                                      |       | Year Ended December 31, |         |    |        |         |    |        |         |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|----|--------|---------|----|--------|---------|--|--|
| Tax Characteristics of Distributions | 2017  |                         | 2016    |    |        | 2015    |    |        |         |  |  |
| Ordinary income                      | \$ 52 | .,473                   | 96.43%  | \$ | 44,848 | 93.90%  | \$ | 34,085 | 99.68%  |  |  |
| Capital gain distributions           | 1     | ,941                    | 3.57    |    | 2,913  | 6.10    |    | 110    | 0.32    |  |  |
| Total distributions                  | \$ 54 | ,414                    | 100.00% | \$ | 47,761 | 100.00% | \$ | 34,195 | 100.00% |  |  |

The determination of the tax attributes of the Company's distributions is made annually at the end of the Company's taxable year based upon the Company's taxable income for the full taxable year and distributions paid for the full taxable year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. If the Company had determined the tax attributes of its distributions taxable year-to-date as of March 31, 2018, 100% would be from its current and accumulated earnings and profits. However, there can be no certainty to stockholders that this determination is representative of what the actual tax attributes of the Company's anticipated fiscal and taxable years ending December 31, 2018 distributions to stockholders will be. The actual tax characteristics of distributions to stockholders will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service and stockholders subject to information reporting shortly after the close of each calendar year on Form 1099-DIV.

Dividends from net investment income and distributions from net realized capital gains are determined in accordance with U.S. federal tax regulations, which may differ from amounts determined in accordance with GAAP and those differences could be material. These book-to-tax differences are either temporary or permanent in nature. Reclassifications due to permanent book-to-tax differences, such as the non-deductible excise tax, have no impact on net assets.

#### Note 9 – Supplemental Cash Flow Disclosures

| Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information     | Three Months Ended<br>March 31, 2018 | Three Months Ended<br>March 31, 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cash paid for interest                               | \$ 4,779                             | \$ 3,670                             |
| Cash paid for income taxes                           | 463                                  | 268                                  |
| Supplemental Disclosure of Non-Cash Flow Information |                                      |                                      |
| Stockholder distributions declared and unpaid        | 4,757                                | 4,500                                |
| Stockholder distributions reinvested                 | 6,929                                | 6,618                                |
| Change in unpaid deferred offering costs             | —                                    | (12)                                 |
| Unpaid deferred financing costs                      | —                                    | 387                                  |
| Unpaid sales commissions and dealer manager fee      | —                                    | 150                                  |

Listed below are the supplemental cash flow disclosures for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

#### Note 10 — Related Party Transactions and Arrangements

#### Advisory Agreements and Conditional Fee and Expense Reimbursement Waivers

The Company and the Adviser may enter into an agreement pursuant to which the Adviser could pay the Company up to 100% of its operating expenses an "Expense Support Payment") in order to achieve a reasonable level of expenses relative to its investment income.

The Company and the Advisers entered into a conditional fee waiver agreement (as amended from time to time, the "Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement"), pursuant to which the Advisers could waive certain fees through December 31, 2015 upon the occurrence of any event that, in the Advisers' sole discretion, causes such waivers to be deemed necessary.

The Company and the Advisers entered into conditional income incentive fee waiver agreements (the "2016-2018 Conditional Income Incentive Fee Waiver Agreements"), most recently on May 4, 2018, pursuant to which, for a period from January 1, 2016 through March 31, 2018, the Advisers could waive the "subordinated incentive fee on income," as such term is defined in the Investment Advisory Agreement, upon the occurrence of any event that, in the Advisers' sole discretion, causes such waiver to be deemed necessary. The 2016-2018 Conditional Income Incentive Fee Waiver Agreements may require the Company to repay the Advisers for previously waived reimbursement of Expense Support Payments or waived base management fees or incentive fees under certain circumstances and to the extent eligible for repayment.

Previously waived fees and Expense Support Payments are potentially subject to repayment by the Company, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver or Expense Support Payment. Thus, in any quarter where a surplus exists, that surplus will be available, subject to approval of the board of directors, to reimburse waived fees and Expense Support Payments as follows:

- 1. First, to reimburse Expense Support Payments, beginning with the earliest year eligible for reimbursement; and
- 2. Second, to reimburse all waived fees, beginning with the earliest year eligible for reimbursement.

Reimbursement of previously waived fees will only be permitted with the approval of the board of directors and if the operating expense ratio is equal to or less than the operating expense ratio at the time the corresponding fees were waived or Expense Support Payments were made and if the annualized rate of regular cash distributions to stockholders is equal to or greater than the annualized rate of the regular cash distributions at the time the corresponding fees were waived.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company incurred base management fees of approximately \$5.7 million and \$5.2 million, respectively, and the Advisers waived no base management fees in either period. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company incurred no capital gains incentive fees in either period, and incurred subordinated incentive fees on income of approximately \$15,000 and \$1.5 million, respectively, which were fully waived by the Advisers.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company did not record an accrual for any previously waived fees. Any future reimbursement of previously waived fees to the Advisers will not be accrued until the reimbursement of the waived fees becomes probable and estimable, which will be upon approval of the Company's board of directors. To date, none of the previously waived fees has been approved by the board of directors for reimbursement.

The table below presents the fees waived by the Advisers and the timing of potential reimbursement of waived fees (dollars in thousands). Previously waived fees will only be reimbursed with the approval of the Company's board of directors and if the "Operating Expense Ratio" (as described in footnote 3 to the table below) is equal to or less than the Company's operating expense ratio at the time the corresponding fees were waived and if the annualized rate of the Company's regular cash distributions at the time the corresponding fees were waived rate of the Company's regular cash distributions at the time the corresponding fees were waived.

|                  | Μ   | lanag<br>Fee | eme      | ent                       | ]  | Subord<br>Incentiv | lina<br>ve F | ted<br>ee <sup>(1)</sup>     | (<br>In | Capita<br>centiv | al (<br>ve l | Gain<br>Fee <sup>(1)</sup> | Exj | pense S | upp | oort <sup>(1)</sup>          |  |   |  |
|------------------|-----|--------------|----------|---------------------------|----|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----|---------|-----|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Quarter<br>Ended | Wai | vers         | í<br>Adv | paid<br>to<br>viser<br>2) | W  | aivers             |              | epaid<br>to<br>lviser<br>(2) | Wa      | ivers            |              | Repaid<br>to<br>dviser     | Pay | yments  |     | epaid<br>to<br>dviser<br>(2) | Operating<br>Expense<br>Ratio <sup>(3)</sup> | Annualized<br>Distribution<br>Rate <sup>(4)</sup> | Eligible to<br>be Repaid<br>Through <sup>(5)</sup> |
| 6/30/2015        | \$  | —            | \$       | _                         | \$ | 930                | \$           |                              | \$      | _                | \$           |                            | \$  | _       | \$  | _                            | 1.69%  | \$0.70  | 6/30/2018  |
| 9/30/2015        | \$  | —            | \$       | —                         | \$ | 155                | \$           | —                            | \$      |                  | \$           | —                          | \$  |         | \$  | —                            | 2.11%  | \$0.70  | 9/30/2018  |
| 12/31/2015       | \$  | —            | \$       |                           | \$ | 1,159              | \$           | —                            | \$      |                  | \$           |                            | \$  |         | \$  | —                            | 2.27%  | \$0.70  | 12/31/2018   |
| 3/31/2016        | \$  | —            | \$       | —                         | \$ | 493                | \$           | —                            | \$      | —                | \$           | —                          | \$  |         | \$  | —                            | 1.83%  | \$0.70  | 3/31/2019  |
| 6/30/2016        | \$  |              | \$       |                           | \$ |                    | \$           |                              | \$      |                  | \$           |                            | \$  | _       | \$  | —                            | 1.76%  | \$0.70  | 6/30/2019  |
| 9/30/2016        | \$  | —            | \$       | —                         | \$ | _                  | \$           | —                            | \$      | —                | \$           | _                          | \$  |         | \$  | —                            | 1.73%  | \$0.70  | 9/30/2019  |
| 12/31/2016       | \$  |              | \$       |                           | \$ | 1,196              | \$           | —                            | \$      |                  | \$           | —                          | \$  | —       | \$  | _                            | 1.68%  | \$0.70  | 12/31/2019   |
| 3/31/2017        | \$  | —            | \$       | —                         | \$ | 1,495              | \$           | —                            | \$      | —                | \$           | _                          | \$  |         | \$  | —                            | 1.68%  | \$0.70  | 3/31/2020  |
| 6/30/2017        | \$  |              | \$       | _                         | \$ | 823                | \$           | —                            | \$      |                  | \$           | —                          | \$  | _       | \$  | —                            | 1.67%  | \$0.70  | 6/30/2020  |
| 9/30/2017        | \$  | —            | \$       | —                         | \$ | —                  | \$           | —                            | \$      | —                | \$           | —                          | \$  | _       | \$  | —                            | 1.91%  | \$0.70  | 9/30/2020  |
| 12/31/2017       | \$  |              | \$       |                           | \$ | 711                | \$           | —                            | \$      |                  | \$           | —                          | \$  | —       | \$  | —                            | 1.82%  | \$0.70  | 12/31/2020   |
| 3/31/2018        | \$  | —            | \$       | _                         | \$ | 15                 | \$           | _                            | \$      | _                | \$           | _                          | \$  |         | \$  | _                            | 1.80%  | \$0.70  | 3/31/2021  |

(1) Fees waived pursuant to the Conditional Fee Waiver Agreement and the 2016-2018 Conditional Income Incentive Fee Waiver Agreements.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Company's board of directors, in future periods, previously waived fees may be paid to the Advisers, if the Company's cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations exceeds the amount of cumulative distributions paid to stockholders. The previously waived fees are potentially subject to repayment by the Company, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver. To date, none of the previously waived fees and Expense Support Payments have been approved for reimbursement by the Company's board of directors.

(3) The "Operating Expense Ratio" is calculated on a quarterly basis as a percentage of average net assets and includes all expenses borne by the Company, except for base management and incentive fees and administrative expenses waived by the Advisers and organizational and offering expenses.

(4) "Annualized Distribution Rate" equals \$0.00191781 per share, per day as declared by the Company's board of directors.

(5) Prior to June 30, 2015, the Advisers waived total management fees of \$2.8 million, total subordinated incentive fees of \$932,000 and total capital gain incentive fees of \$8,000. Due to the passage of time, such waived fees are not eligible for repayment under the applicable fee waiver agreements.

Pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Company is required to pay or reimburse the Advisers for administrative services expenses, which include all costs and expenses related to the Company's day-to-day administration and management not related to advisory services, whether such administrative services were performed by a third party service provider or affiliates of the Advisers ("Internal Administrative Services"). The Advisers do not earn any profit under their provision of administrative services to the Company. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company incurred, and the Advisers waived the reimbursement of, Internal Administrative Services expenses of approximately \$804,000 and \$661,000, respectively. The Company and the Advisers entered into an expense support and conditional reimbursement agreement, as amended from time to time, which extends the period for waiver of reimbursement of Internal Administrative Services expenses accrued pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement through June 30, 2018. Since inception, the Advisers waived the reimbursement of total Internal Administrative Services expenses of \$11.1 million. Waived Internal Administrative Services expenses are not subject to future reimbursement.

The table below outlines fees incurred and expense reimbursements payable to Hines, Main Street and their affiliates for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 and amounts unpaid as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands).

|  | Incurre                | ed    |    | Unpai     | d as | of         |
|--|------------------------|-------|----|-----------|------|------------|
|  | Three Month<br>March 3 | ~     | M  | larch 31, | De   | cember 31. |
| Type and Recipient   | <br>2018               | 2017  |    | 2018      | 20   | 2017       |
| Incentive Fees on Income <sup>(1)</sup> - the Adviser, Sub-Adviser | \$<br>15 \$            |       | \$ |           | \$   |            |
| Offering Costs - the Adviser, Sub-Adviser                          | 103                    | 387   |    | _         |      | _          |
| Other <sup>(2)</sup> - the Adviser                                 | 176                    | 202   |    | 51        |      | 59         |
| Selling Commissions - Dealer Manager                               | _                      | 1,060 |    | _         |      | _          |
| Dealer Manager Fee - Dealer Manager                                | _                      | 558   |    | —         |      |            |
| Due to Affiliates  |                        |       | \$ | 51        | \$   | 59         |
| Base Management Fees <sup>(1)</sup> - the Adviser, Sub-Adviser     | \$<br>5,694 \$         | 5,150 | \$ | 5,694     | \$   | 5,682      |

(1) Net of amounts waived by the Advisers.

(2) Includes amounts the Adviser paid on behalf of the Company such as general and administrative services expenses.

#### Offering Costs

In accordance with the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Company reimburses the Advisers for any offering costs that are paid on the Company's behalf, which consist of, among other costs, actual legal, accounting, bona fide out-of-pocket itemized and detailed due diligence costs, printing, filing fees, transfer agent costs, postage, escrow fees, advertising and sales literature and other costs incurred in connection with an offering of the Company including the Company's distribution reinvestment plan. Pursuant to the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, the Company expects to reimburse the Advisers for such costs incurred on the Company's behalf on a monthly basis, up to a maximum aggregate amount of 1.5% of the gross stock offering proceeds. The Advisers are responsible for the payment of offering costs to the extent they exceed 1.5% of the aggregate gross stock offering proceeds.

As of March 31, 2018, the Company has reimbursed the Advisers approximately \$11.9 million since inception for offering costs. As of March 31, 2018, the Advisers carried a balance of approximately \$1.3 million for offering costs incurred on the Company's behalf, net of reimbursement payments from the Company.

#### Note 11 - Share Repurchase Plan

Since inception of the share repurchase program, the Company funded the repurchase of \$46.4 million in shares. For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company funded \$9.4 million and \$5.1 million, respectively, for shares tendered for repurchase under the plan approved by the board of directors. Since inception of the share repurchase program, the Company has funded all redemption requests validly tendered and not withdrawn.

| For the Quarter Ended | Repurchase Date | Shares<br>Repurchased | Percentage of Shares<br>Tendered that were<br>Repurchased | Repur<br>Pri<br>per S | ce   | Aggre<br>Considera<br>Repurchas | ation for |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| March 31, 2018        | March 22, 2018  | 1,147,067.15          | 100%  | \$                    | 8.20 | \$                              | 9,405,951 |

#### Note 12 - Commitments and Contingencies

At March 31, 2018, the Company had a total of approximately \$50.5 million in outstanding commitments comprising (i) 33 commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans that had not been funded and (ii) four capital commitments that had not been fully called. The Company recognized unrealized depreciation of approximately \$18,000 on the outstanding unfunded loan commitments and no unrealized appreciation or depreciation on the outstanding unfunded capital commitments during the three months ended March 31, 2018. At December 31, 2017, the Company had a total of approximately \$45.4 million in outstanding commitments comprising (i) 28 commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans that had not been funded and (ii) four capital commitments that had not been fully called. The Company recognized unrealized appreciation of \$14,000 on the outstanding unfunded loan commitments during the year ended December 31, 2017.

|                                   | Commitments and Contingencies<br>(dollars in thousands) |                                   |                   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | March   | <u>(dollars in th</u><br>31, 2018 | December 31, 2017 |  |  |  |  |
| Unfunded Loan Commitments         |   |                                   | December 01, 2017 |  |  |  |  |
| Apex Linen Services, Inc.         | \$  | 403 5                             | \$ 403            |  |  |  |  |
| Arcus Hunting, LLC                |   | 1,566                             | 976               |  |  |  |  |
| BarFly Ventures, LLC              |   | 613                               | 613               |  |  |  |  |
| BBB Tank Services                 |   | 20                                |                   |  |  |  |  |
| BigName Holdings, LLC             |   | 101                               | 101               |  |  |  |  |
| Boccella Precast Products, LLC    |   | 285                               | 500               |  |  |  |  |
| CDHA Management, LLC              |   | 2,061                             | 2,343             |  |  |  |  |
| Chamberlin HoldCo, LLC            |   | 400                               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Charps, LLC                       |   | 1,000                             | 1,000             |  |  |  |  |
| Clad-Rex Steel, LLC               |   | 100                               | 100               |  |  |  |  |
| CTVSH, PLLC                       |   | 200                               | 200               |  |  |  |  |
| Datacom, LLC                      |   | 5                                 | 25                |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.  |   | 400                               |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Felix Investments Holdings II LLC |   | 1,667                             | 1,667             |  |  |  |  |
| Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC      |   | 300                               | 300               |  |  |  |  |
| GST Autoleather Inc.              |   | _                                 | 1,281             |  |  |  |  |
| Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.    |   | 300                               | 400               |  |  |  |  |
| Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC           |   | 400                               | 400               |  |  |  |  |
| Hojeij Branded Foods, Inc.        |   | 1,923                             | 1,923             |  |  |  |  |
| Hostway Corporation               |   | 7                                 | 7                 |  |  |  |  |
| Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. |   | 2,832                             |                   |  |  |  |  |
| HW Temps LLC                      |   | 200                               | 200               |  |  |  |  |
| LaMi Products, LLC                |   | 294                               | 294               |  |  |  |  |
| Market Force Information, Inc.    |   | 400                               | 400               |  |  |  |  |
| Meisler Operating, LLC            |   | 400                               | 400               |  |  |  |  |
| Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC    |   | 200                               | 200               |  |  |  |  |
| NexRev, LLC                       |   | 1,000                             |                   |  |  |  |  |
| NNE Partners, LLC                 |   | 2,056                             | 5,542             |  |  |  |  |
| NuStep, LLC                       |   | 300                               | 300               |  |  |  |  |
| Permian Holdco 2, Inc.            |   |                                   | 97                |  |  |  |  |
| PPC/Shift, LLC                    |   | 500                               | 500               |  |  |  |  |
| Radiology Partners, Inc.          |   | 5,254                             |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Resolute Industrial LLC           |   | 5,750                             | 5,750             |  |  |  |  |
| Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC     |   | 2,084                             | 2,084             |  |  |  |  |
| Unfunded Capital Commitments      |   | -,                                | _,001             |  |  |  |  |
| Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP   |   | 1,000                             | 1,000             |  |  |  |  |
| Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP    |   | 9,000                             | 9,000             |  |  |  |  |
| Copper Trail Energy Fund I LP     |   | 2,500                             | 2,500             |  |  |  |  |
| Freeport Financial Funds          |   | 4,941                             | 4,941             |  |  |  |  |
| Total                             | \$  | 50,462 5                          |                   |  |  |  |  |

#### Note 13 – Subsequent Events

On May 4, 2018, the Company, the Adviser and the Sub-Adviser entered into a conditional income incentive fee agreement (the "First Quarter 2018 Fee Waiver Agreement"), pursuant to which, for a period from January 1, 2018 through March 31, 2018, the Advisers could waive the "subordinated incentive fee on income," as such term is defined in the Investment Advisory Agreement, upon the occurrence of any event that, in the Advisers' sole discretion, causes such waiver to be deemed necessary. The First Quarter 2018 Fee Waiver Agreement may require the Company to repay the Advisers for previously waived Expense Support Payments or waived base management fees or incentive fees under certain circumstances. The previously waived fees are potentially subject to repayment by the Company, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver.

On April 13, 2018, the Company filed a tender offer statement on Schedule TO with the SEC to commence an offer by the Company to purchase, as approved by its board of directors, 1,973,729.33 shares of the Company's issued and outstanding common stock,

par value \$0.001 per share. The offer is for cash at a purchase price equal to the NAV per share to be determined within 48 hours of the repurchase date.

#### Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion is based on the condensed consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2018 (unaudited) and December 31, 2017 and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017. Amounts as of December 31, 2017 included in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been derived from the Company's audited consolidated financial statements as of that date. This information should be read in conjunction with the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of and the notes thereto, as well as the audited consolidated financial statements, notes and management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. Capitalized terms used in this Item 2 have the same meaning as in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements in Item 1 unless otherwise defined in this Report.

We refer to HMS Income Fund, Inc. as the "Company," and the use of "we," "our," "us" or similar pronouns in this Report refers to HMS Income Fund, Inc.

#### **Forward-Looking Statements**

Some of the statements in this Report constitute forward-looking statements because they relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. The forward-looking statements contained in this Report may include statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our current and prospective portfolio companies;
- the impact of the investments that we expect to make;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- changes in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment or conditions affecting the financial and capital markets, which could result in changes to the value of our assets;
- the impact of increased competition;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy, including general economic trends, and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the relative and absolute performance of our investment adviser, HMS Adviser LP (the "Adviser"), a Texas limited partnership, including in identifying suitable investments for us;
- our ability to make distributions to our stockholders;
- the effects of applicable legislation and regulations and changes thereto; and
- the impact of future acquisitions and divestitures.

In addition, words such as "anticipate," "believe," "expect" and "intend" indicate a forward-looking statement, although not all forward-looking statements include these words. The forward-looking statements contained in this Report involve risks and uncertainties.

Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in "Part II-Item 1A. Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Report and set forth in our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. Other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include:

- changes in the economy;
- risks associated with possible disruption in our operations or the economy generally; and
- future changes in laws or regulations and conditions in our operating areas.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this Report on information available to us on the date of this Report. Except as required by the federal securities laws, we assume no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

You are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K. The forward-looking statements and projections contained in this Report are excluded from the safe harbor protection provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act").

#### **OVERVIEW**

We are a specialty finance company sponsored by Hines Interests Limited Partnership ("Hines") that makes debt and equity investments in middle market ("Middle Market") companies, which we define as companies with annual revenues generally between \$10 million and \$3 billion and in lower middle market ("LMM") companies, which we define as companies with annual revenues generally between \$10 million and \$150 million. We are an externally managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). We are, therefore, required to comply with certain regulatory requirements. We have elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC"), under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

Our primary investment objective is to generate current income through debt and equity investments. A secondary objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation through equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities. Our portfolio strategy calls is to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by LMM companies and Middle Market companies in private placements and negotiated transactions, which are traded in private over-the-counter markets for institutional investors. We will also invest in, and a significant portion of our assets are invested in, customized direct secured and unsecured loans to and equity securities of LMM companies, referred to as LMM securities. Typically, our investments in LMM companies require us to co-invest with Main Street Capital Corporation, a New York Stock Exchange listed BDC ("Main Street"), and/or its affiliates as a result of our sub-advisory relationship described below. We categorize some of our investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments. Private Loan investments, often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals," are investments, generally in debt instruments, that we originate on a collaborative basis with other investment funds. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments primarily consisting of our investment in HMS-ORIX SLF LLC ("HMS-ORIX") and investments managed by third parties, which differ from the typical profiles for our other types of investments.

We previously registered for sale up to 150,000,000 shares of common stock pursuant to a registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-178548) which was initially declared effective by the SEC on June 4, 2012 (the "Initial Offering"). The Initial Offering terminated on December 1, 2015. We raised approximately \$601.2 million in the Initial Offering, including proceeds from the dividend reinvestment plan of approximately \$22.0 million. We also registered for sale up to \$1,500,000,000 worth of shares of common stock (the "Offering") pursuant to a new registration statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-204659), as amended. With the approval of our board of directors, we closed the Offering to new investors effective September 30, 2017. Through March 31, 2018, we raised approximately \$191.0 million in the Offering, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan of approximately \$191.0 million.

Our business is managed by the Adviser, an affiliate of Hines, under an Investment Advisory and Administrative Services Agreement dated May 31, 2012, as amended (the "Investment Advisory Agreement"). We and the Adviser have retained MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "Sub-Adviser"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Main Street, as our investment sub-adviser pursuant to an Investment Sub-Advisory Agreement (the "Sub-Advisory Agreement") to identify, evaluate, negotiate and structure prospective investments, make investment and portfolio management recommendations for approval by the Adviser, monitor our investment portfolio and provide certain ongoing administrative services to the Adviser. The Adviser and the Sub-Adviser are collectively referred to as the "Advisers," and each is registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. Upon the execution of the Sub-Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement on May 10, 2018. We have engaged Hines Securities, Inc. (the "Dealer Manager"), an affiliate of the Adviser, to serve as the Dealer Manager for our offerings, if any.

As a BDC, we are subject to certain regulatory restrictions in making our investments, including limitations on our ability to coinvest with certain affiliates, including Main Street. However, we received exemptive relief from the SEC, that permits us, subject to certain conditions, to co-invest with Main Street and/or its affiliates in certain transactions originated by Main Street and/or our Advisers. The exemptive relief permits us, and certain of our directly or indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries on one hand, and Main Street and or/certain of its affiliates on the other hand, to co-invest in the same investment opportunities where such investment may otherwise be prohibited under Section 57(a)(4) of the 1940 Act. In addition, we may continue to co-invest with Main Street and/or its affiliates in syndicated deals and secondary loan market purchases in accordance with applicable regulatory guidance or interpretations where price is the only negotiated point.

As of March 31, 2018, we had investments in 51 Middle Market debt investments, 40 Private Loan debt investments, 31 LMM debt investments, 32 LMM equity investments, five Middle Market equity investments, 13 Private Loan equity investments and seven Other Portfolio investments with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$1,067.6 million, a cost basis of approximately \$1,071.9 million and a weighted average effective annual yield of approximately 8.9%. The weighted average annual yield was

calculated using the effective interest rates for all investments at March 31, 2018, including accretion of original issue discount and amortization of premium to par value, the amortization of fees received in connection with transactions, and assumes zero yield for investments on non-accrual status. Approximately 82.6% and 9.2% of our total portfolio investments (at fair value, excluding our Other Portfolio investments) were secured by first priority liens and second priority liens on portfolio company assets, respectively, with the remainder in unsecured debt investments and equity investments.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria and our ability to close on the identified transactions. The level of new investment activity and associated interest and fee income will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our investment income over the long-term, our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

#### Investment Income

We have generated, and plan to continue to generate, investment income primarily in the form of interest on the debt securities that we hold, dividends and other distributions with respect to any equity interests that we hold and capital gains, if any, on our investments. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, monitoring fees, and possibly consulting fees and performance-based fees. All such fees will be generated in connection with our investments and recognized as earned or as additional yield over the life of the debt investment. To date our investment income has been interest income on debt investments, accretion of original issue discounts, dividend income, amortization of premiums and fees received from transactions, net realized appreciation (depreciation) and net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation).

#### Expenses

On both a short-term and long-term basis, our primary use of funds will be investments in portfolio companies and cash distributions to our stockholders. Our primary operating expenses will be debt service payments, general and administrative expenses, and payment of advisory fees under the Investment Advisory Agreement. The investment advisory fees paid to our Adviser (and the fees paid by our Adviser to our Sub-Adviser pursuant to the Sub-Advisory Agreement) will compensate our Advisers for their work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, executing, monitoring and servicing our investments.

We bear all other expenses of our operations and transactions, including fees and expenses relating to:

- corporate and organizational expenses relating to offerings of our common stock, subject to certain limitations;
- the cost of calculating our net asset value ("NAV"), including the cost of any third-party valuation services;
- the cost of effecting sales and repurchase of shares of our common stock and other securities;
- fees payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, monitoring our financial and legal affairs, making investments, and valuing investments, including fees and expenses associated with performing due diligence reviews of prospective investments;
- interest payable on debt, if any, including any hedging costs;
- investment advisory fees;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;
- federal and state registration fees;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses, including travel expenses;
- costs of director and stockholder meetings, proxy statements, stockholders' reports and notices;
- cost of fidelity bond, directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance and other insurance premiums;
- direct costs such as printing of stockholder reports and advertising or sales materials, mailing, long distance telephone, and staff;
- fees and expenses associated with independent audits and outside legal costs, including compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the 1940 Act, and other applicable federal and state securities laws and regulations;
- costs associated with our reporting and compliance obligations under the 1940 Act and other applicable federal and state securities laws and regulations;

- brokerage commissions for our investments;
- all other expenses incurred by our Advisers in performing their obligations, subject to the limitations included in the Investment Advisory Agreement and Sub-Advisory Agreement; and
- all other expenses incurred by us or any administrator in connection with administering our business, including payments under any administration agreement that will be based upon our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by any administrator in performing its obligations under any proposed administration agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Financial Officer and their respective staffs.

During periods of asset growth, we expect our general and administrative expenses to be relatively stable or decline as a percentage of total assets and increase during periods of asset declines.

# Base Management Fee, Incentive Fee Waiver Agreements and Administrative Services Expense Reimbursement Waiver Agreements

From time to time, our Advisers may waive certain fees and expense reimbursements accrued under the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Sub-Advisory Agreement, as applicable. We may reimburse such waived fees within three years from the date of each respective fee reimbursement waiver. See Note 10 - *Related Party Transactions and Arrangements - Advisory Agreements and Conditional Fee and Expense Reimbursement Waivers* to our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report for additional information on our fee and expense reimbursement waivers.

# **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Each of our critical accounting policies involves the use of estimates that require management to make assumptions that are subjective in nature. Management relies on its experience, collects historical and current market data, and analyzes these assumptions in order to arrive at what it believes to be reasonable estimates. In addition, application of these accounting policies involves the exercise of judgments regarding assumptions as to future uncertainties. Actual results could materially differ from these estimates. A disclosure of our critical accounting policies is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. There have been no changes to our critical accounting policies during 2018, except to the extent described below.

#### Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

Our condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include the accounts of our wholly owned consolidated subsidiaries: HMS Funding, HMS Equity Holding and HMS Equity Holding II. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Under the 1940 Act rules, regulations pursuant to Articles 6, 10 and 12 of Regulation S-X and Topic 946, *Financial Services - Investment Companies* of the Accounting Standards Codification, as amended (the "ASC"), of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), we are precluded from consolidating portfolio company investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the portfolio company whose purpose is to provide services to us such as an investment adviser or transfer agent. None of our investments qualify for this exception. Therefore, our portfolio company investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, are carried on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value with changes to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the Consolidated Statements of Operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss on exit being recognized as a realized gain or loss. However, in the event that any controlled subsidiary exceeds the tests of significance set forth in Rules 3-09 or 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, we will include required financial information for such subsidiary in the notes or as an attachment to our condensed consolidated financial statements.

#### PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT COMPOSITION

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our LMM portfolio. While our Middle Market debt investments are generally secured by a first priority lien, 16.3% of the fair value of our Middle Market portfolio is secured by second priority liens.

Our current LMM portfolio consists of debt investments secured by a first priority lien (64.4% of the total fair value of the LMM portfolio) on the assets of the portfolio companies and equity investments (35.6% of the total fair value of the LMM portfolio) in privately held LMM companies as of March 31, 2018. The LMM debt investments generally mature between five and seven years

from the original investment date. The LMM equity investments represent an equity position or the right to acquire an equity position through warrants.

Our Private Loan portfolio primarily consists of debt investments secured by first and second priority liens (91.2% and 3.4% of the total fair value of the Private Loan portfolio, respectively) on the assets of the portfolio companies, unsecured debt investments (2.9% of the total fair value of the Private Loan portfolio) and equity investments (2.5% of the total fair value of the Private Loan portfolio) in Private Loan companies as of March 31, 2018. The Private Loan debt investments typically have stated terms between three and seven years from the original investment date. The Private Loan equity investments represent an equity position or the right to acquire an equity position through warrants.

Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of our investment in HMS-ORIX (discussed in more detail below) and investments managed by third parties, which differ from the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments. In the Other Portfolio investments, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we funded investment purchases of approximately \$181.8 million and had six investments under contract to purchase as of March 31, 2018 for approximately \$19.4 million, which settled or we scheduled to settle after March 31, 2018. We also received proceeds from sales and repayments of existing portfolio investments of approximately \$133.0 million, including \$91.6 million in sales. Additionally, we had four investments under contract to sell as of March 31, 2018, for approximately \$28.6 million, which represented the contract sales price. The combined result of these transactions increased our portfolio, on a cost basis, by approximately \$7.6 million, or 0.7%, and the number of portfolio investments by three or 1.7%, compared to the portfolio as of December 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2018, the largest investment in an individual portfolio company represented approximately 2.9% of our portfolio's fair value with the remaining investments in an individual portfolio company ranging from 0.0% to 2.1%. The average investment in our portfolio is approximately \$6.0 million or 0.6% of the total portfolio's investment composition (excluding our Other Portfolio investments) at fair value is comprised of 82.6% first lien debt securities and 9.2% second lien debt securities, with the remainder in unsecured debt investments and equity investments. First lien debt securities have priority over subordinated debt owed by the issuer with respect to the collateral pledged as security for the loan. Due to the relative priority of payment of first lien investments, these generally have lower yields than lower priority, less secured investments.

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, we made investment purchases of approximately \$110.9 million and had one investment under contract to purchase as of March 31, 2017 for approximately \$7.4 million, which settled after March 31, 2017. We also received proceeds from sales and repayments of existing portfolio investments of approximately \$137.8 million including \$9.7 million in sales and had two investments under contract to sell as of March 31, 2017 for approximately \$8.2 million, which represented the contract sales price.

The result of these transactions further diversified our geographic and industry concentrations and based upon our investment rating system, which is described further below, the weighted average rating of our LMM was approximately 2.6 and 2.7 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Lastly, the overall weighted average effective yield on our investment portfolio remained at 8.9% as of December 31, 2017 and March 31, 2018.

Summaries of the composition of our total investment portfolio at cost and fair value are shown in the following tables (this information excludes Other Portfolio investments):

|                          |        | March 3         | 31, 2018         |        |        | December        | r 31, 2017       |        |  |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|--------|--|
| Cost:                    | LMM    | Private<br>Loan | Middle<br>Market | Total  | LMM    | Private<br>Loan | Middle<br>Market | Total  |  |
| First Lien Secured Debt  | 69.4%  | 91.0%           | 83.0%            | 83.8%  | 69.8%  | 92.5%           | 83.1%            | 84.3%  |  |
| Second Lien Secured Debt | —      | 3.3             | 15.7             | 9.1    | —      | 1.5             | 16.2             | 9.6    |  |
| Unsecured Debt           | —      | 2.9             | 0.2              | 1.1    | —      | 3.3             | 0.1              | 1.1    |  |
| Equity <sup>(1)</sup>    | 29.8   | 2.6             | 1.1              | 5.8    | 29.2   | 2.5             | 0.6              | 4.8    |  |
| Equity warrants          | 0.8    | 0.2             |                  | 0.2    | 1.0    | 0.2             | —                | 0.2    |  |
| Total                    | 100.0% | 100.0%          | 100.0%           | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0%          | 100.0%           | 100.0% |  |

(1) Includes our investment in HMS-ORIX.

|                          |        | March 3         | 31, 2018         |        |        | December        | 31, 2017         |        |  |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|------------------|--------|--|
| Fair Value:              | LMM    | Private<br>Loan | Middle<br>Market | Total  | LMM    | Private<br>Loan | Middle<br>Market | Total  |  |
| First Lien Secured Debt  | 64.4%  | 91.2%           | 82.2%            | 82.6%  | 64.7%  | 92.4%           | 82.1%            | 83.0%  |  |
| Second Lien Secured Debt | —      | 3.4             | 16.3             | 9.2    |        | 1.5             | 17.0             | 9.8    |  |
| Unsecured Debt           | —      | 2.9             | 0.2              | 1.1    | —      | 3.4             | 0.1              | 1.1    |  |
| Equity <sup>(1)</sup>    | 34.9   | 2.3             | 1.3              | 6.9    | 34.3   | 2.5             | 0.8              | 5.9    |  |
| Equity warrants          | 0.7    | 0.2             | —                | 0.2    | 1.0    | 0.2             | —                | 0.2    |  |
| Total                    | 100.0% | 100.0%          | 100.0%           | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0%          | 100.0%           | 100.0% |  |

(1) Includes our investment in HMS-ORIX.

For the tables showing our total investment portfolio composition by geographic region and by industry, see Note 3 - *Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments - Portfolio Investment Composition* to our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report.

#### Investment in HMS-ORIX

We co-invest in broadly-syndicated loans with ORIX Funds Corp. ("Orix") through our investment in HMS-ORIX, which is organized as a Delaware limited liability company. Pursuant to the terms of the limited liability company agreement and through representation on the HMS-ORIX Board of Managers, we and Orix each have 50% voting control of HMS-ORIX and together will agree on all portfolio and investment decisions as well as all other significant actions for HMS-ORIX. We do not operationally control HMS-ORIX, and, accordingly, we do not consolidate the operations of HMS-ORIX within the consolidated financial statements. As of March 31, 2018, we and Orix have committed to provide, and have funded, an aggregate of \$50.0 million of equity to HMS-ORIX, with us providing \$30.0 million (60% of the equity) and Orix providing \$20.0 million (40% of the equity).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, HMS-ORIX had total assets of \$146.3 million and \$142.9 million, respectively, and HMS-ORIX's portfolio consisted of 78 and 74 broadly-syndicated loans, respectively, all of which were secured by first-priority liens, generally in industries similar to those in which we may directly invest.

On April 5, 2017, HMS-ORIX closed on a \$100.0 million credit facility with Bank of America, N.A. The facility has a maturity date of April 5, 2020 and borrowings under the facility bear interest at a rate equal to LIBOR plus 1.65% per annum. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, \$91.3 million and \$86.5 million, respectively, was outstanding under this facility. Borrowings under the facility are secured by substantially all of the assets of HMS-ORIX. If we were to include our pro-rata share of the borrowings under the HMS-ORIX credit facility as leverage on our balance sheet as of March 31, 2018, our asset coverage ratio as of such date would have been 215%, assuming unfunded commitments are treated as senior securities.

The following table presents a summary of HMS-ORIX's portfolio as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

|  | As o | f March 31,<br>2018 | As | of December<br>31, 2017 |
|--|------|---------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Total debt investments <sup>(1)</sup>                    | \$   | 140,212             | \$ | 138,908                 |
| Weighted average effective yield on loans <sup>(2)</sup> |      | 5.26%               | )  | 4.95%                   |
| Largest loan to a single borrower <sup>(1)</sup>         | \$   | 3,487               | \$ | 3,496                   |
| Total of 10 largest loans to borrowers <sup>(1)</sup>    | \$   | 30,812              | \$ | 30,790                  |

(1) At principal amount.

(2) Weighted average effective annual yield is calculated based on the investments at the end of each period and includes accretion of original issue discounts and amortization of premiums, and the amortization of fees received in connection with transactions. Investments, if any, on non-accrual status are assumed to have a zero yield in the calculation of weighted average effective annual yield.

The following table presents a listing of HMS-ORIX's individual loans as of March 31, 2018:

# HMS-ORIX Loan Portfolio

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                     | Industry   | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Acosta, Inc.                          | Commercial Services & Supplies                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2021)  | \$ 1,995  | \$ 1,884 | \$ 1,679      |
| Acrisure, LLC                         | Insurance  | LIBOR (2 months) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.99%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 22, 2023)  | 2,109     | 2,116    | 2,139         |
| Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc.      | Commercial Services & Supplies                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.02%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 23, 2021)       | 1,985     | 1,937    | 1,950         |
| Air Medical Group Holdings, Inc.      | Health Care Providers & Services                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 28, 2022)      | 1,985     | 1,975    | 1,996         |
| Alphabet Holding Company, Inc.        | Food Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2024)  | 1,990     | 1,981    | 1,860         |
| American Seafoods Group LLC           | Food Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.61%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 21, 2023)     | 1,456     | 1,450    | 1,459         |
| Ancestry.com Operations Inc.          | Internet Software & Services                             | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 19, 2023)    | 1,985     | 2,002    | 1,998         |
| Arch Coal, Inc.                       | Metals & Mining  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 7, 2024)       | 1,980     | 1,986    | 1,994         |
| AshCo, Inc.                           | Specialty Retail   | LIBOR (3 months) + 5.00%, Current<br>Coupon 6.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 25, 2024) | 1,990     | 1,948    | 1,974         |
| Asurion, LLC                          | Insurance  | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)    | 1,271     | 1,271    | 1,281         |
| Atkore International, Inc.            | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components          | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.06%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 22, 2023)  | 2,970     | 2,988    | 2,993         |
| BCP Renaissance Parent L.L.C.         | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                              | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.77%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 31, 2024)   | 600       | 602      | 604           |
| BMC Software Finance, Inc.            | Software   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2022)  | 3,148     | 3,172    | 3,167         |
| Builders FirstSource, Inc.            | Building Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.30%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 29, 2024)   | 2,970     | 2,966    | 2,986         |
| Calpine Corporation                   | Independent Power and Renewable<br>Electricity Producers | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.81%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 15, 2023)   | 1,985     | 1,991    | 1,996         |
| CHS/Community Health Systems,<br>Inc. | Healthcare Providers & Services                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.98%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 27, 2021)   | 1,613     | 1,608    | 1,554         |
| ClubCorp Holdings, Inc.               | Real Estate Management &<br>Development                  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.55%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 18, 2024) | 1,959     | 1,949    | 1,973         |
| Colorado Buyer Inc                    | Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals               | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.78%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 1, 2024)        | 2,978     | 2,987    | 2,983         |
| Confie Seguros Holding II Co.         | Insurance  | LIBOR (1 month) + 5.25%, Current<br>Coupon 7.23%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 19, 2022)      | 1,980     | 1,986    | 1,982         |
| CPI International, Inc.               | Aerospace & Defense                                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 26, 2024)       | 1,990     | 1,990    | 2,001         |

# HMS-ORIX Loan Portfolio As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                             | Industry                         | Type of Investment  | Principal   | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---------------|
| Deerfield Holdings Corporation                | Diversified Financial Services   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.55%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 13, 2025)  | \$ 3,000 \$ | \$ 2,996 | \$ 3,014      |
| Diamond Resorts International,<br>nc.         | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.50%, Current<br>Coupon 6.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 1, 2023)  | 2,146       | 2,173    | 2,187         |
| EFS Cogen Holdings I LLC                      | Electric Utilities               | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.56%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 28, 2023)     | 1,890       | 1,902    | 1,906         |
| Duff & Phelps Corporation                     | Diversified Financial Services   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 7, 2024)  | 1,000       | 1,001    | 1,009         |
| Endo Luxembourg Finance<br>Company I S.a.r.l. | Pharmaceuticals                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 6.19%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 29, 2024)     | 1,985       | 2,003    | 1,985         |
| Envision Healthcare Corporation               | Health Care Providers & Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)   | 1,415       | 1,415    | 1,423         |
| Everi Payments Inc.                           | Leisure Products                 | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.49%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 9, 2024)       | 1,985       | 1,979    | 2,003         |
| Exgen Renewables IV, LLC                      | Electrical Production            | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.99%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 29, 2024) | 299         | 299      | 303           |
| irst American Payment Systems,<br>P.          | Diversified Financial Services   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.75%, Current<br>Coupon 6.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 5, 2024)    | 930         | 941      | 937           |
| Fitness International, LLC                    | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2020)       | 1,735       | 1,755    | 1,753         |
| Flex Acquisition Company Inc                  | Containers & Packaging           | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 29, 2023) | 1,990       | 1,999    | 2,002         |
| Flexera Software LLC                          | Software                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 26, 2025)  | 1,529       | 1,526    | 1,541         |
| Gardner Denver, Inc.                          | Machinery                        | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.05%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2024)      | 1,990       | 2,000    | 2,002         |
| Golden Nugget, Inc.                           | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.90%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 4, 2023)    | 1,985       | 1,985    | 2,005         |
| Greatbatch Ltd.                               | Health Care Equipment & Supplies | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.99%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 27, 2022)   | 2,627       | 2,642    | 2,652         |
| GYP Holdings III Corp.                        | Trading Companies & Distributors | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.77%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 3, 2023)      | 3,474       | 3,496    | 3,493         |
| Harbor Freight Tools USA, Inc.                | Specialty Retail                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,975       | 1,982    | 1,980         |
| HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.                    | Trading Companies & Distributors | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.01%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 1, 2024)    | 140         | 139      | 141           |
| Horizon Pharma, Inc.                          | Pharmaceuticals                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 29, 2024)     | 1,985       | 2,004    | 1,999         |
| G Investments Holdings, LLC                   | Professional Services            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.80%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 29, 2021)   | 1,985       | 1,996    | 2,012         |
| RB Holding Corp.                              | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 5, 2025)   | 400         | 400      | 405           |

# HMS-ORIX Loan Portfolio As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                          | Industry  | Type of Investment  | Principal | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|--|---|---|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc.            | Diversified Financial Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 7.00%, Current<br>Coupon 8.77%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2020)      | \$ 1,939  | \$ 1,875 | \$ 1,934      |
| KBR  | Construction                                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.76%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 28, 2025)    | 1,250     | 1,244    | 1,244         |
| KMG Chemicals, Inc.                        | Chemicals                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 17, 2024)      | 807       | 804      | 813           |
| KUEHG Corp.                                | Educational Services                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 6.05%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 12, 2022)    | 2,476     | 2,482    | 2,494         |
| LANDesk Group, Inc.                        | Software  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 6.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 22, 2024)   | 991       | 996      | 976           |
| Learfield Communications LLC               | Media   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)   | 1,985     | 2,003    | 2,007         |
| MA FinanceCo., LLC                         | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)      | 387       | 387      | 383           |
| Mallinckrodt International<br>Finance S.A. | Pharmaceuticals                                 | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 24, 2025) | 1,000     | 998      | 999           |
| Mohegan Tribal Gaming<br>Authority         | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 13, 2023)   | 1,929     | 1,946    | 1,929         |
| MPH Acquisition Holdings LLC               | Health Care Technology                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.05%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 7, 2023)      | 2,777     | 2,813    | 2,793         |
| NAB Holdings, LLC                          | IT Services                                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.30%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2024)      | 1,990     | 1,980    | 2,005         |
| Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc            | Life Sciences Tools & Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 30, 2021)      | 1,975     | 1,971    | 1,994         |
| PODS, LLC                                  | Transportation & Logistics                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.71%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 6, 2024)   | 1,990     | 1,989    | 2,006         |
| Radiate Holdco, LLC                        | Media   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)  | 3,275     | 3,300    | 3,267         |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 1, 2024)   | 2,564     | 2,538    | 2,538         |
|  |   |   | -         | 5,838    | 5,805         |
| Red Ventures, LLC                          | Direct Marketing Services                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 8, 2024)   | 1,990     | 1,976    | 2,010         |
| Scientific Games International,<br>Inc.    | Leisure Products                                | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 14, 2024)    | 899       | 900      | 903           |
| Seattle SpinCo, Inc.                       | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)     | 2,613     | 2,616    | 2,590         |
| SeaWorld Parks & Entertainment,<br>Inc.    | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.30%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2024)     | 1,980     | 1,982    | 1,975         |
| Signode Industrial Group US Inc.           | Machinery                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 30, 2021)     | 2,733     | 2,750    | 2,735         |

# HMS-ORIX

# Loan Portfolio

# As of March 31, 2018

| Portfolio Company                              | Industry                                  | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost       | Fair<br>Value |
|--|---|--|-----------|------------|---------------|
| SS&C Technologies                              | Software                                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 28, 2025)   | \$ 632    | \$ 630 \$  | 635           |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 28, 2025)   | 225       | 225        | 227           |
|  |   |  |           | 855        | 862           |
| Staples, Inc.                                  | Distributors                              | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.79%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2024) | 1,995     | 1,990      | 1,980         |
| Telenet Financing USD LLC                      | Diversified Telecommunication<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.28%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 2, 2026)       | 1,655     | 1,655      | 1,665         |
| Transdigm, Inc.                                | Aerospace & Defense                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 9, 2023)        | 1,980     | 1,987      | 1,988         |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 22, 2024)     | 998       | 995        | 1,002         |
|  |   |  |           | 2,982      | 2,990         |
| Travelport Finance (Luxembourg)<br>S.A.R.L.    | Internet Software & Services              | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 17, 2025)     | 1,250     | 1,244      | 1,254         |
| Traverse Midstream Partners<br>LLC             | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels               | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.85%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 27, 2024) | 781       | 784        | 787           |
| UFC Holdings, LLC                              | Media                                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.13%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,985     | 1,996      | 1,998         |
| Ultra Resources, Inc.                          | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels               | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.76%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 12, 2024)      | 2,000     | 2,002      | 1,986         |
| Utz Quality Foods, LLC                         | Commercial Services & Supplies            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.35%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 21, 2024)   | 1,600     | 1,599      | 1,619         |
| Valeant Pharmaceuticals<br>International, Inc. | Pharmaceuticals                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.24%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2022)       | 1,456     | 1,462      | 1,473         |
| Vertiv Group Corporation                       | Electrical Equipment                      | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.67%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 30, 2023)  | 1,555     | 1,568      | 1,564         |
| Vistra Operations Company LLC                  | Electric Utilities                        | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.06%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 14, 2023)   | 1,980     | 1,991      | 1,994         |
| West Corporation                               | Diversified Telecommunication<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 10, 2024)    | 650       | 649        | 652           |
|  |   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 10, 2024)    | 1,029     | 1,020      | 1,040         |
|  |   |  |           | 1,669      | 1,692         |
| WideOpenWest Finance, LLC                      | Diversified Telecommunication<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.10%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)     | 3,487     | 3,496      | 3,420         |
| Total Loan Portfolio                           |   |  |           | \$ 140,265 | 5 140,200     |

The following table presents a listing of HMS-ORIX's individual loans as of December 31, 2017:

# HMS-ORIX

#### **Loan Portfolio**

#### As of December 31, 2017

| Portfolio Company                     | Industry   | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|----------|---------------|
| Acosta, Inc.                          | Commercial Services and Supplies                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2021)  | \$ 2,000  | \$ 1,881 | \$ 1,766      |
| Acrisure, LLC                         | Insurance  | LIBOR (2 months) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.65%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 22, 2023)  | 2,115     | 2,122    | 2,139         |
| Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc.      | Commercial Services and Supplies                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 23, 2021)       | 1,990     | 1,938    | 1,945         |
| Air Medical Group Holdings Inc        | Health Care Providers & Services                         | LIBOR (6 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.67%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 28, 2022)     | 1,990     | 1,981    | 1,993         |
| Albany Molecular Research, Inc.       | Life Sciences Tools & Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 28, 2024)     | 100       | 100      | 99            |
| Alphabet Holding Company, Inc.        | Food Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.07%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 26, 2024)  | 1,995     | 1,985    | 1,935         |
| American Seafoods Group LLC           | Food Products  | Prime + 2.25%, Current Coupon<br>6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity -<br>August 21, 2023)               | 1,500     | 1,493    | 1,513         |
| Ancestry.com Operations Inc.          | Internet Software & Services                             | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.66%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 19, 2023)    | 1,995     | 2,013    | 2,007         |
| Arch Coal, Inc.                       | Metals & Mining  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 7, 2024)       | 1,985     | 1,992    | 2,004         |
| AshCo, Inc.                           | Specialty Retail   | LIBOR (3 months) + 5.00%, Current<br>Coupon 6.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 25, 2024) | 1,995     | 1,951    | 1,993         |
| Asurion, LLC                          | Insurance  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)    | 1,312     | 1,312    | 1,320         |
| Atkore International, Inc.            | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components          | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.70%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 22, 2023)  | 2,977     | 3,005    | 2,999         |
| BCP Renaissance Parent L.L.C.         | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                              | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 31, 2024)   | 600       | 602      | 608           |
| BMC Software Finance, Inc.            | Software   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2022)  | 3,156     | 3,181    | 3,163         |
| Builders FirstSource, Inc.            | Building Products  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 29, 2024)   | 2,977     | 2,974    | 2,993         |
| Calpine Corporation                   | Independent Power and Renewable<br>Electricity Producers | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.20%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 15, 2023)   | 1,990     | 1,997    | 1,991         |
| CHS/Community Health Systems,<br>Inc. | Health Care Providers & Services                         | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.48%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 27, 2021)   | 1,613     | 1,608    | 1,543         |
| ClubCorp Holdings, Inc.               | Real Estate Management &<br>Development                  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 18, 2024) | 1,959     | 1,949    | 1,969         |
| Colorado Buyer Inc                    | Technology Hardware, Storage &<br>Peripherals            | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 1, 2024)        | 2,985     | 2,995    | 3,008         |
| Confie Seguros Holding II Co.         | Insurance  | LIBOR (1 month) + 5.25%, Current<br>Coupon 6.73%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 19, 2022)      | 1,985     | 1,992    | 1,987         |

| Portfolio Company                             | Industry                         | Type of Investment  | Principal   | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------|----------|---------------|
| CPI International, Inc.                       | Aerospace & Defense              | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.07%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 26, 2024)      | \$ 1,995 \$ | \$ 1,995 | \$ 2,011      |
| Diamond Resorts International,<br>Inc.        | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.50%, Current<br>Coupon 6.07%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 1, 2023)  | 2,152       | 2,179    | 2,173         |
| Duff & Phelps Corporation                     | Diversified Financial Services   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 15, 2024)  | 491         | 494      | 493           |
|   |                                  | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.63%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 4, 2024)  | 2,728       | 2,724    | 2,737         |
|   |                                  |   | 3,219       | 3,218    | 3,230         |
| EFS Cogen Holdings I LLC                      | Electric Utilities               | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.95%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 28, 2023)     | 1,904       | 1,917    | 1,925         |
| Encapsys LLC                                  | Chemicals                        | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 7, 2024)   | 1,000       | 1,001    | 1,006         |
| Endo Luxembourg Finance<br>Company I S.a.r.l. | Pharmaceuticals                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.88%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 29, 2024)     | 1,990       | 2,009    | 2,005         |
| Envision Healthcare Corporation               | Health Care Providers & Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)   | 2,481       | 2,481    | 2,491         |
| Everi Payments Inc.                           | Leisure Products                 | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.98%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - May 9, 2024)       | 1,990       | 1,983    | 2,013         |
| Exgen Renewables IV, LLC                      | Electrical Production            | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.47%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 29, 2024) | 300         | 299      | 304           |
| First American Payment Systems,<br>L.P.       | Diversified Financial Services   | LIBOR (1 month) + 5.75%, Current<br>Coupon 7.14%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 5, 2024)    | 952         | 963      | 958           |
| Fitness International, LLC                    | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.19%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2020)       | 1,735       | 1,757    | 1,760         |
| Flex Acquisition Company Inc                  | Containers & Packaging           | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.34%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 29, 2023) | 1,995       | 2,004    | 2,008         |
| Flexera Software LLC                          | Software                         | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.83%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 2, 2020)      | 1,995       | 2,013    | 2,008         |
| Gardner Denver, Inc.                          | Machinery                        | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2024)      | 1,995       | 2,005    | 2,004         |
| Golden Nugget, Inc.                           | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure    | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.66%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 4, 2023)    | 1,990       | 1,990    | 2,008         |
| Greatbatch Ltd.                               | Health Care Equipment & Supplies | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.66%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 27, 2022)   | 2,763       | 2,780    | 2,788         |
| GYP Holdings III Corp.                        | Trading Companies & Distributors | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 31, 2023)     | 3,483       | 3,506    | 3,502         |
| Harbor Freight Tools USA, Inc.                | Specialty Retail                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,980       | 1,987    | 1,996         |
| HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.                    | Trading Companies & Distributors | LIBOR (6 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.46%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 1, 2024)    | 140         | 140      | 141           |
|   |                                  |   |             |          |               |

| Portfolio Company                       | Industry  | Type of Investment   | Principal   | Cost     | Fair<br>Value |
|---|---|--|-------------|----------|---------------|
| Horizon Pharma, Inc.                    | Pharmaceuticals                                 | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.75%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 29, 2024)      | \$ 1,990 \$ | \$ 2,009 | \$ 2,001      |
| IG Investments Holdings, LLC            | Professional Services                           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.19%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 29, 2021)    | 1,990       | 2,002    | 1,992         |
| Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc.         | Diversified Financial Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 7.00%, Current<br>Coupon 8.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 30, 2020)       | 1,939       | 1,868    | 1,922         |
| KMG Chemicals, Inc.                     | Chemicals                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 17, 2024)       | 863         | 859      | 868           |
| KUEHG Corp.                             | Educational Services                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 12, 2022)     | 2,482       | 2,489    | 2,493         |
| LANDesk Group, Inc.                     | Software  | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.25%, Current<br>Coupon 5.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - January 22, 2024)    | 993         | 999      | 947           |
| Learfield Communications LLC            | Media   | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 1, 2023)    | 1,990       | 2,009    | 2,007         |
| MA FinanceCo., LLC                      | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)       | 387         | 387      | 388           |
| Mohegan Tribal Gaming<br>Authority      | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 13, 2023)    | 1,985       | 2,003    | 2,006         |
| MPH Acquisition Holdings LLC            | Health Care Technology                          | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 7, 2023)       | 2,896       | 2,935    | 2,905         |
| NAB Holdings, LLC                       | IT Services                                     | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.82%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - July 1, 2024)       | 1,990       | 1,981    | 2,000         |
| Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc         | Life Sciences Tools & Services                  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.75%, Current<br>Coupon 5.44%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 30, 2021)       | 1,985       | 1,980    | 1,992         |
| PODS, LLC                               | Transportation & Logistics                      | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.40%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 6, 2024)    | 1,995       | 1,994    | 2,010         |
| Rackspace Hosting, Inc.                 | Electric Equipment, Instruments &<br>Components | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 3, 2023)   | 3,284       | 3,309    | 3,286         |
| Radiate Holdco, LLC                     | Media   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.38%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - February 1, 2024)   | 2,570       | 2,544    | 2,547         |
| Red Ventures, LLC                       | Direct Marketing Services                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 8, 2024)    | 1,995       | 1,981    | 1,996         |
| Scientific Games International,<br>Inc. | Leisure Products                                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.67%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 14, 2024)     | 399         | 401      | 403           |
| Seattle Spin Co.                        | Electric Equipment, Instruments & Components    | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 21, 2024)      | 2,613       | 2,616    | 2,618         |
| SeaWorld Parks & Entertainment,<br>Inc. | Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure                   | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.69%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2024)      | 1,985       | 1,987    | 1,966         |
| Signode Industrial Group US Inc.        | Machinery                                       | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 30, 2021)      | 2,773       | 2,792    | 2,785         |
| Staples, Inc.                           | Distributors                                    | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.49%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 12, 2024) | 2,000       | 1,995    | 1,965         |

# HMS-ORIX

#### Loan Portfolio As of December 31, 2017

# (dollars in thousands)

| Portfolio Company                              | Industry                                   | Type of Investment   | Principal | Cost       | Fair<br>Value |
|--|--|--|-----------|------------|---------------|
| Telenet Financing USD LLC                      | Diversified Telecommunications<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.50%, Current<br>Coupon 3.92%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - March 2, 2026)       | 1,655     | 1,655      | 1,663         |
| Transdigm, Inc.                                | Aerospace & Defense                        | LIBOR (1 month) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.32%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - June 9, 2023)        | 1,985     | 1,992      | 1,990         |
|  |  | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.57%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 22, 2024)     | 1,000     | 998        | 1,006         |
|  |  |  | 2,985     | 2,990      | 2,996         |
| Travelport Finance (Luxembourg)<br>S.A.R.L.    | Internet Software & Services               | LIBOR (3 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.17%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 2, 2021)  | 1,901     | 1,901      | 1,903         |
| Traverse Midstream Partners<br>LLC             | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.85%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - September 27, 2024) | 781       | 784        | 793           |
| UFC Holdings, LLC                              | Media                                      | LIBOR (3 months) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.81%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)    | 1,990     | 2,002      | 2,003         |
| Ultra Resources, Inc.                          | Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels                | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.00%, Current<br>Coupon 4.41%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 12, 2024)      | 2,000     | 2,002      | 2,002         |
| Utz Quality Foods, LLC                         | Commercial Services and Supplies           | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 5.01%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 21, 2024)   | 1,600     | 1,599      | 1,616         |
| Valeant Pharmaceuticals<br>International, Inc. | Pharmaceuticals                            | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.50%, Current<br>Coupon 4.94%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - April 1, 2022)       | 1,546     | 1,553      | 1,570         |
| Vertiv Group Corporation                       | Electrical Equipment                       | LIBOR (3 months) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.35%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - November 30, 2023)  | 1,555     | 1,569      | 1,556         |
| Vistra Operations Company LLC                  | Electric Utilities                         | LIBOR (2 months) + 2.75%, Current<br>Coupon 4.08%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - December 14, 2023)  | 1,985     | 1,996      | 2,001         |
| West Corporation                               | Diversified Telecommunications<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 4.00%, Current<br>Coupon 5.35%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - October 10, 2024)    | 1,032     | 1,022      | 1,036         |
| WideOpenWest Finance, LLC                      | Diversified Telecommunications<br>Services | LIBOR (1 month) + 3.25%, Current<br>Coupon 4.75%, Secured Debt<br>(Maturity - August 18, 2023)     | 3,496     | 3,506      | 3,470         |
| Total Loan Portfolio                           |  |  |           | \$ 139,017 | \$ 139,012    |

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we accrued approximately \$525,000 of dividend income in respect of our investment in HMS-ORIX.

The following tables show the summarized financial information for HMS-ORIX (dollars in thousands):

#### HMS-ORIX SLF LLC

**Balance Sheet (Unaudited)** 

# (dollars in thousands)

|  | A  | As of March 31,<br>2018 |    | As of December 31,<br>2017 |  |
|--|----|-------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|
| Assets   |    |                         |    |                            |  |
| Portfolio investments at fair value (amortized cost: \$140,265 and \$139,017 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively) | \$ | 140,200                 | \$ | 139,012                    |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |    | 4,943                   |    | 2,681                      |  |
| Interest receivable  |    | 314                     |    | 306                        |  |
| Deferred financing costs, net  |    | 793                     |    | 890                        |  |
| Other assets   |    |                         |    | 15                         |  |
| Total assets   | \$ | 146,250                 | \$ | 142,904                    |  |
| Liabilities  |    |                         |    |                            |  |
| Credit facilities payable  | \$ | 91,300                  | \$ | 86,500                     |  |
| Payable for securities purchased   |    | 3,020                   |    | 5,268                      |  |
| Distributions payable  |    | 875                     |    |                            |  |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  |    | 80                      |    | 64                         |  |
| Total liabilities  |    | 95,275                  |    | 91,832                     |  |
| Net assets   |    |                         |    |                            |  |
| Members' equity  |    | 50,975                  |    | 51,072                     |  |
| Total net assets   |    | 50,975                  |    | 51,072                     |  |
| Total liabilities and net assets   | \$ | 146,250                 | \$ | 142,904                    |  |

#### HMS-ORIX SLF LLC

#### **Statement of Operations (Unaudited)**

|  | Three Months Ended<br>March 31, 2018 |       |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Investment income                                      |                                      |       |
| Interest income  | \$                                   | 1,734 |
| Dividend income  |                                      | —     |
| Fee income   |                                      | —     |
| Other income   |                                      | —     |
| Total investment income                                |                                      | 1,734 |
| Expenses   |                                      |       |
| Interest expense                                       |                                      | 850   |
| Other expenses   |                                      |       |
| General and administrative expenses                    |                                      | 21    |
| Total expenses   |                                      | 871   |
| Net investment income                                  |                                      | 863   |
| Net realized (loss) from investments                   |                                      | (26)  |
| Net realized income                                    |                                      | 837   |
| Net change in unrealized (depreciation) on investments |                                      | (59)  |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations   | \$                                   | 778   |

# PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY

As of March 31, 2018, we owned a broad portfolio of 179 investments in 124 companies representing a wide range of industries. We believe that this broad portfolio adds to the structural protection of the portfolio, revenue sources, income, cash flows and dividends. The portfolio included the following:

- 51 debt investments in 47 Middle Market portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$498.6 million and a cost basis of approximately \$512.1 million. The Middle Market debt investments had a weighted average annual effective yield of approximately 8.9%, which is calculated assuming the investments on non-accrual status are non-yielding, and 83.3% of the Middle Market debt investments were secured by first priority liens. Further, 92.5% of the Middle Market debt investments contain variable rates, though a majority of the investments with variable rates are subject to contractual minimum base interest rates between 100 and 150 basis points.
- 40 debt investments in 39 Private Loan portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$345.4 million and a cost basis of approximately \$346.6 million. The Private Loan debt investments had a weighted average annual effective yield of approximately 9.6%, which is calculated assuming the investments on non-accrual status are non-yielding, and 93.6% of the Private Loan debt investments were secured by first priority liens. Further, 95.7% of the Private Loan debt investments contain variable rates, though a majority of the investments with variable rates are subject to contractual minimum base interest rates between 100 and 150 basis points.
- 31 debt investments in 27 LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$102.6 million and a cost basis of approximately \$103.4 million. The LMM debt investments had a weighted average annual effective yield of approximately 12.6% and 100.0% of the debt investments were secured by first priority liens. Also, 40.8% of the LMM debt investments are fixed rate investments with fixed interest rates between 8.0% and 16.0%. Also, 26 LMM debt investments, representing approximately 59.2% of the LMM debt investments have variable rates subject to a contractual minimum base interest rate of 100 basis points.
- 50 equity investments and seven equity warrant investments in 27 LMM portfolio companies, nine Private Loan portfolio companies, four Middle Market portfolio companies and five Other Portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$121.0 million and a cost basis of approximately \$109.9 million.

Overall, as of March 31, 2018, our investment portfolio had a weighted average effective yield on our investments of approximately 8.9%, and 78.8% of our total portfolio's investment composition (including our Other Portfolio investments) was secured by first priority liens.

As of March 31, 2018, we had five investments in four portfolio companies that were on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.9% of our total investment portfolio at fair value and 2.2% of the total investment portfolio at cost. As of December 31, 2017, we had four investments in three portfolio companies that were on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of the total investment portfolio at fair value and 0.9% of the total investment portfolio at cost. For those investments in which S&P credit ratings are available, which represents approximately 33.1% of the portfolio as of March 31, 2018, the portfolio had a weighted average effective credit rating of B.

We utilize a rating system developed by our Sub-Adviser to rate the performance of each LMM portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including each investment's expected level of returns, collectability, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants, and the portfolio company's future outlook.

- Investment Rating 1 represents a LMM portfolio company that is performing in a manner which significantly exceeds expectations.
- Investment Rating 2 represents a LMM portfolio company that, in general, is performing above expectations.
- Investment Rating 3 represents a LMM portfolio company that is generally performing in accordance with expectations. All new LMM portfolio investments receive an initial Investment Rating 3.
- Investment Rating 4 represents a LMM portfolio company that is underperforming expectations, requiring increased monitoring and scrutiny by us.
- Investment Rating 5 represents a LMM portfolio company that is significantly underperforming, requiring heightened levels of monitoring and scrutiny by us and involves the recognition of significant unrealized depreciation on such investment.

The following table shows the distribution of our LMM portfolio investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

|                          | Marc                         | h 31, 2018                           | Decemb                       | per 31, 2017                         |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Investment Rating</b> | Investments at<br>Fair Value | Percentage of Total<br>LMM Portfolio | Investments at<br>Fair Value | Percentage of Total<br>LMM Portfolio |
| 1                        | \$ 15,353                    | 9.7%                                 | \$ 2,940                     | 2.2 %                                |
| 2                        | 34,130                       | 21.4                                 | 47,155                       | 34.8                                 |
| 3                        | 104,053                      | 65.3                                 | 79,655                       | 58.7                                 |
| 4                        | 5,460                        | 3.4                                  | 5,439                        | 4.0                                  |
| 5                        | 358                          | 0.2                                  | 468                          | 0.3                                  |
| Total                    | \$ 159,354                   | 100.0%                               | \$ 135,657                   | 100.0%                               |

Based upon the investment rating system, the weighted average rating of our LMM portfolio at fair value was approximately 2.6 and 2.7 as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

## DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### RESULTS COMPARISONS FOR THE THREE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND MARCH 31, 2017

### Total Investment Income, Operating Expenses, Net Assets

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, our total investment income was approximately \$26.6 million and \$25.4 million, respectively, consisting predominately of interest income. As of March 31, 2018, the portfolio had a weighted average annual effective yield on investments of approximately 8.9%, which was unchanged compared to March 31, 2017, and our average investment portfolio for the three months ended March 31, 2018 was \$1,058.5 million compared to \$974.2 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017. Additionally, during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, we accreted approximately \$4.8 million and \$4.1 million, respectively, of unearned income into interest income. The increase in interest income was primarily due to (i) the growth in our total portfolio resulting from the investment of additional equity capital raised and borrowings under our amended and restated senior secured revolving credit facility (the "EverBank Credit Facility") entered into by us, HMS Equity Holding, LLC and HMS Equity Holding II, Inc., our wholly owned subsidiaries, with EverBank Commercial Finance, Inc. as administrative agent and certain financial institutions as lenders, and the amended and restated credit agreement entered into by HMS Funding I, LLC, our wholly owned subsidiary, with Deutsche Bank AG, New York Branch as administrative agent (the "Deutsche Bank Credit Facility," and, together with our EverBank Credit Facility, the "Credit Facilities") and (ii) acceleration of the accretion of original issuance discounts primarily resulting from principal repayments on and sales of certain portfolio investments. We believe further increases in investment income in future periods may arise due to (i) a growing base of portfolio company investments and (ii) investments being held for the entire period relative to incremental net investment activity during each quarter. For information on the Credit Facilities, see Note 5 - Borrowings to our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, we recognized \$334,000 and \$785,000, respectively, of non-recurring fee income received from our portfolio companies or other third parties, which accounted for approximately 1.3% and 3.1%, respectively, of our total investment income during such period. Such fee income is transaction based and typically consists of prepayment fees, structuring fees, amendment and consent fees and other non-recurring fees. As such, future fee income is generally dependent on new direct origination investments and the occurrence of prepayments and other events at existing portfolio companies resulting in such fees.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, expenses, net of incentive fee and administrative services expense waivers, were approximately \$11.8 million and \$10.2 million, respectively. The increase in expenses is primarily due to (i) an increase in interest expense of \$1.1 million and (ii) an increase in base management fees and incentive fees (net of fee waivers) of \$544,000. Interest expense increased primarily due to an increase in our average borrowings of approximately \$44.5 million during the period, an increase in our cost of borrowing on the Credit Facilities and an increase in the annualized interest rate on our borrowings. Average borrowings were \$444.0 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018 compared to \$399.5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2017. As of March 31, 2018 and 2017, the annualized interest rate on our borrowings was 4.4% and 3.7%, respectively. Base management fees and incentive fees (net of fee waivers) increased primarily due to an increase in our average gross assets.

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, the net increase in net assets resulting from operations (gross of stockholder distributions declared) was approximately \$15.6 million. The increase was attributable to (i) net investment income of

approximately \$14.9 million and (ii) net change in unrealized appreciation on investments of approximately \$10.6 million, offset by realized losses on investments of approximately \$9.9 million.

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, the net increase in net assets resulting from operations (gross of stockholder distributions declared) was approximately \$13.3 million. The increase was primarily attributable to (i) net investment income of approximately \$15.1 million and (ii) net realized gains of approximately \$2.6 million, offset by net change in unrealized depreciation on investments of approximately \$4.5 million.

# FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

## Overview

As of March 31, 2018, we had approximately \$24.5 million in cash and cash equivalents, which we held in various custodial accounts. In addition, as of March 31, 2018, we had \$112.0 million in capacity available under the Credit Facilities. To seek to enhance our returns, we intend to continue to employ leverage as market conditions permit and at the discretion of our Adviser, but in no event will leverage employed exceed 50% of the value of our assets, the maximum we are allowed to borrow under the 1940 Act. See *"Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources - Financing Arrangements."* 

As of March 31, 2018, we had 33 senior secured loan investments and four equity investments with aggregate unfunded commitments of \$50.5 million. We believe that we maintain sufficient cash and cash equivalents on hand and available borrowings to fund such unfunded commitments should the need arise.

We currently generate cash primarily from interest and fees earned on our investments, principal repayments and proceeds from the sales of our investments and the net proceeds of the issuance of shares under our distribution reinvestment plan.

Prior to investing in securities of portfolio companies, we invest the net proceeds from the issuance of shares of common stock under our distribution reinvestment plan and from sales and pay-downs of existing investments primarily in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, repurchase agreements and high-quality debt instruments maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, consistent with our BDC election and our election to be taxed as a RIC.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

### Cash Flows

For the three months ended March 31, 2018, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$21.3 million. During that period, approximately \$32.9 million of cash was used in our operating activities, which principally consisted of the purchase of new portfolio investments of \$181.8 million, offset by principal repayments from and sales of investments in portfolio companies of \$133.0 million and a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of approximately \$15.6 million. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, approximately \$11.6 million was generated from financing activities, which principally consisted of a net \$28.0 million increase in borrowings under the Credit Facilities, offset by \$6.9 million in cash distributions paid to stockholders and \$9.4 million in cash used for the redemption of our common stock.

For the three months ended March 31, 2017, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$17.7 million. During that period, approximately \$39.2 million of cash was generated from our operating activities, which principally consisted of a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of approximately \$13.3 million and principal repayments from and sales of investments in portfolio companies of \$137.8 million, offset by the purchase of new portfolio investments of \$110.9 million. During the three months ended March 31, 2017, approximately \$21.5 million was used in financing activities, which principally consisted of a net \$27.0 million decrease in borrowings under the Credit Facilities, \$6.2 million in cash distributions paid to stockholders and \$5.1 million in cash distributions used for the redemption of our common stock, offset by \$17.3 million in net stock offering proceeds received.

## Continuous Public Offering

With the approval of our board of directors, we closed the Offering to new investors effective September 30, 2017. During the three months ended March 31, 2018, we raised proceeds of \$6.9 million from the distribution reinvestment plan.

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, we raised proceeds of \$25.8 million from the Offering, including proceeds from the distribution reinvestment plan, and incurred \$1.6 million for selling commissions and Dealer Manager fees. We also incurred an obligation for \$387,000 of costs related to the Offering.

## Distributions

The following table reflects the cash distributions per share that we have declared on our common stock during the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts).

|                                   |     | Distributions |    |        |  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------|----|--------|--|
|                                   | Per | Share         | A  | Amount |  |
| 2018                              |     |               |    |        |  |
| Three months ended March 31, 2018 | \$  | 0.17          | \$ | 13,803 |  |
| 2017                              |     |               |    |        |  |
| Three months ended March 31, 2017 | \$  | 0.17          | \$ | 12,922 |  |

On March 22, 2018, with the authorization of our board of directors, we declared distributions to our stockholders for the period of April 2018 through June 2018. These distributions have been, or will be, calculated based on stockholders of record each day from April 1, 2018 through June 30, 2018 in an amount equal to \$0.00191781 per share, per day. Distributions are paid on the first business day following the completion of each month to which they relate.

For the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, the tax characteristics of distributions paid to shareholders were as follow (amounts in thousands):

|                                      | Year Ended December 31, |         |      |        |         |      |        |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|--|
| Tax Characteristics of Distributions | 2017                    |         | 2016 |        | 6       | 2015 |        |         |  |
| Ordinary income                      | \$ 52,473               | 96.43%  | \$   | 44,848 | 93.90%  | \$   | 34,085 | 99.68%  |  |
| Capital gain distributions           | 1,941                   | 3.57    |      | 2,913  | 6.10    |      | 110    | 0.32    |  |
| Total                                | \$ 54,414               | 100.00% | \$   | 47,761 | 100.00% | \$   | 34,195 | 100.00% |  |

The determination of the tax attributes of our distributions is made annually at the end of our taxable year, based upon our taxable income for the full taxable year and distributions paid for the full taxable year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. If we had determined the tax attributes of our distributions taxable year-to-date as of March 31, 2018, 100% would be from our current and accumulated earnings and profits. However, there can be no certainty to stockholders that this determination is representative of what the actual tax attributes of our anticipated fiscal and taxable years ending December 31, 2018 distributions to stockholders will be. The actual tax characteristics of distributions to stockholders will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service and stockholders subject to information reporting after the close of each calendar year on Form 1099-DIV.

We have adopted an "opt in" distribution reinvestment plan for our stockholders. As a result, if we make a distribution, our stockholders will receive distributions in cash unless they specifically "opt in" to the distribution reinvestment plan so as to have their cash distributions reinvested in additional shares of our common stock.

We may fund our cash distributions from any sources of funds legally available, including stock offering proceeds, if any, borrowings, net investment income from operations, capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, non-capital gains proceeds from the sale of assets, dividends or other distributions paid to us on account of preferred and common equity investments in portfolio companies and fee waivers from our Advisers. We have not established any limit on the extent to which we may use borrowings or stock offering proceeds to fund distributions. Our distributions may exceed our earnings, especially during the period before we have substantially invested the stock offering proceeds. As a result, a portion of the distributions we make may represent a return of capital for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The timing and amount of any future distributions to stockholders are subject to applicable legal restrictions and the sole discretion of our board of directors.

In order to satisfy the Code's requirements applicable to entities subject to tax as RICs, we are required to distribute substantially all of our taxable income to our stockholders on an annual basis. However, we may elect to spill over certain excess undistributed taxable income from one taxable year into the next taxable year, which may require us to incur a 4% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on such excess undistributed taxable income. In order to avoid the imposition of the 4% nondeductible excise tax, we need to distribute, in respect of each calendar year dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes of an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of our net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of our capital gain in excess of capital loss, or capital gain net income, adjusted for certain ordinary losses, generally for the one-year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year (or, if we so elect, for the calendar year) and (3) any net ordinary

income and capital gain net income for the preceding calendar years that was not distributed during such calendar years and on which we incurred no U.S. federal income tax.

## Financing Arrangements

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash, capital raised from our stock offerings, if any, and borrowings on the Credit Facilities. However, with the approval of our board of directors, we closed the Offering to new investors effective September 30, 2017. Our primary uses of funds in both the short-term and long-term are expected to be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

As of March 31, 2018, we had \$120.0 million outstanding and \$0.0 million available under our EverBank Credit Facility, and \$338.0 million outstanding and \$112.0 million available under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility, both of which we estimated approximated fair value. Availability under the Credit Facilities is subject to certain limitations and the asset coverage restrictions under the 1940 Act. For further information on our Credit Facilities, including key terms and financial covenants, refer to Note 5 *- Borrowings* to the consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 as well as Note 5 *- Borrowings* to the condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report.

As a BDC, we have historically been able to issue "senior securities," including borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions, only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. In March 2018, the Small Business Credit Availability Act (the "SBCAA") was enacted into law. The SBCAA, among other things, amended the 1940 Act to reduce the asset coverage requirement applicable to BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements, obtains certain approval and, in the case of unlisted BDCs, makes an offer to repurchase shares held by its stockholders as of the date of the requisite approval. Effectiveness of the reduced asset coverage requirements to a BDC requires approval by either (1) a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of such BDC's board of directors with effectiveness one year after the date of such approval or (2) a majority of the votes cast at a special or annual meeting of such BDC's stockholders at which a quorum is present, which is effective the day after such stockholder approval. The Company has not requested or obtained either such approval. As of March 31, 2018, our asset coverage ratio under BDC regulations was 227% when assuming unfunded commitments are treated as senior securities. As of December 31, 2017, our asset coverage ratio under BDC regulations, we had the ability to draw upon the entire \$112.0 million of remaining capacity in the Credit Facilities.

Although we have been able to secure access to potential additional liquidity, through proceeds from the Offering and also by entering into the Credit Facilities, there is no assurance that equity or debt capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

## **Related-Party Transactions and Agreements**

We have entered into agreements with our Adviser, our Sub-Adviser and our Dealer Manager, whereby we pay certain fees and reimbursements to these entities. These included payments to our Dealer Manager for selling commissions and the Dealer Manager fee and include payments to our Adviser for reimbursement of offering costs. In addition, we make payments for certain services that include the identification, execution, and management of our investments and also the management of our day-to-day operations provided to us by our Adviser and Sub-Adviser, pursuant to various agreements that we have entered into. See Note 10 - *Related Party Transactions and Arrangements* to the financial statements include elsewhere in this Report for additional information regarding related party transactions.

### **Contractual Obligations**

As of March 31, 2018, we had \$458.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facilities. Our EverBank Credit Facility will mature March 6, 2020, with two one-year extension options, subject to lender approval, and the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility will mature on November 20, 2022. See Note 5 - *Borrowings* to the financial statements included elsewhere in this Report for a description of the Credit Facilities.

A summary of our significant contractual payment obligations for the repayment of outstanding borrowings at March 31, 2018 is as follows:

|  |               | P   | ayments Due B | y Pe | eriod (dollars i | in t | housands) |     |            |
|--|---------------|-----|---------------|------|------------------|------|-----------|-----|------------|
|  | Total         | Les | s than 1 year |      | 1-3 years        |      | 3-5 years | Aft | er 5 years |
| EverBank Credit Facility <sup>(1)</sup>      | \$<br>120,000 | \$  | _             | \$   | 120,000          | \$   | _         | \$  | _          |
| Deutsche Bank Credit Facility <sup>(2)</sup> | 338,000       |     | _             |      | —                |      | 338,000   |     | _          |
| Total Credit Facilities                      | \$<br>458,000 | \$  | _             | \$   | 120,000          | \$   | 338,000   | \$  |            |

(1) At March 31, 2018, \$0.0 million was available under our EverBank Credit Facility.

(2) At March 31, 2018, \$112.0 million remained available under the Deutsche Bank Credit Facility; however, our borrowing ability is limited to the asset coverage ratio restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act, as discussed above.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

At March 31, 2018, we had a total of approximately \$50.5 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 33 commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans that had not been funded and (ii) four capital commitments that had not been fully called. We recognized unrealized depreciation of approximately \$18,000 on our outstanding unfunded loan commitments and no unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our outstanding unfunded capital commitments during the three months ended March 31, 2018. We reasonably believe that we have sufficient assets to adequately cover and allow us to satisfy our outstanding unfunded commitments. At December 31, 2017, we had a total of approximately \$45.4 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 28 commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans that had not been funded and (ii) four capital commitments that had not been fully called. We recognized unrealized appreciation of approximately \$14,000 on our outstanding unfunded loan commitments and no unrealized appreciation of approximately \$14,000 on our outstanding unfunded loan commitments and no unrealized appreciation or depreciation of unrealized appreciation or depreciation of unrealized appreciation or depreciation of approximately \$14,000 on our outstanding unfunded loan commitments and no unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our outstanding unfunded capital commitments during the year ended December 31, 2017. We had equity commitments of up to \$30.0 million to HMS-ORIX, which were fully funded as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

|                                   |                | Commitments and Contingencies<br>(dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | March 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017                                       |  |  |  |  |
| nfunded Loan Commitments          |                |   |  |  |  |  |
| Apex Linen Services, Inc.         | \$             | 403 \$ 40   |  |  |  |  |
| Arcus Hunting, LLC                | 1,;            | ,566 97   |  |  |  |  |
| BarFly Ventures, LLC              |                | 613 61  |  |  |  |  |
| BBB Tank Services                 |                | 20  |  |  |  |  |
| BigName Holdings, LLC             |                | 101 10  |  |  |  |  |
| Boccella Precast Products, LLC    |                | 285 50  |  |  |  |  |
| CDHA Management, LLC              | 2,             | ,061 2,34   |  |  |  |  |
| Chamberlin HoldCo, LLC            |                | 400 -   |  |  |  |  |
| Charps, LLC                       | 1,             | ,000 1,00   |  |  |  |  |
| Clad-Rex Steel, LLC               |                | 100 10  |  |  |  |  |
| CTVSH, PLLC                       | :              | 200 20  |  |  |  |  |
| Datacom, LLC                      |                | 5 2   |  |  |  |  |
| Direct Marketing Solutions, Inc.  |                | 400 -   |  |  |  |  |
| Felix Investments Holdings II LLC | 1,             | ,667 1,66   |  |  |  |  |
| Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC      | :              | 300 30  |  |  |  |  |
| GST Autoleather Inc.              |                | — 1,28  |  |  |  |  |
| Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.    | :              | 300 40  |  |  |  |  |
| Hawk Ridge Systems, LLC           |                | 400 40  |  |  |  |  |
| Hojeij Branded Foods, Inc.        | 1,             | ,923 1,92   |  |  |  |  |
| Hostway Corporation               |                | 7   |  |  |  |  |
| Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc. | 2,5            | ,832 -  |  |  |  |  |
| HW Temps LLC                      |                | 200 20  |  |  |  |  |
| LaMi Products, LLC                | :              | 294 29  |  |  |  |  |
| Market Force Information, Inc.    |                | 400 40  |  |  |  |  |
| Meisler Operating, LLC            |                | 400 40  |  |  |  |  |
| Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC    |                | 200 20  |  |  |  |  |

|                                 | Commitments    | <b>Commitments and Contingencies</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | (dollars       | (dollars in thousands)               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | March 31, 2018 | December 31, 2017                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| NexRev, LLC                     | \$ 1,00        | 0 \$                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| NNE Partners, LLC               | 2,05           | 6 5,542                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| NuStep, LLC                     | 30             | 0 300                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Permian Holdco 2, Inc.          | -              | - 97                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPC/Shift, LLC                  | 50             | 0 500                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Radiology Partners, Inc.        | 5,25           | 4 —                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resolute Industrial LLC         | 5,75           | 0 5,750                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wireless Vision Holdings, LLC   | 2,08           | 4 2,084                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unfunded Capital Commitments    |                |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP | 1,00           | 0 1,000                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brightwood Capital Fund IV, LP  | 9,00           | 9,000                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Copper Trail Energy Fund I LP   | 2,50           | 0 2,500                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Freeport Financial Funds        | 4,94           |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                           | \$ 50,46       | 2 \$ 45,447                          |  |  |  |  |  |

### **Recent Developments and Subsequent Events**

On May 4, 2018, we, our Adviser and our Sub-Adviser entered into a conditional income incentive fee agreement (the "First Quarter 2018 Fee Waiver Agreement"), pursuant to which, for a period from January 1, 2018 through March 31, 2018, our Advisers could waive the "subordinated incentive fee on income," as such term is defined in the Investment Advisory Agreement, upon the occurrence of any event that, in our Advisers' sole discretion, causes such waiver to be deemed necessary. The First Quarter 2018 Fee Waiver Agreement may require us to repay our Advisers for previously waived payments of up to 100% of our operating expenses or waived base management fees or incentive fees under certain circumstances. The previously waived fees are potentially subject to repayment by us, if at all, within a period not to exceed three years from the date of each respective fee waiver.

On April 13, 2018, we filed a tender offer statement on Schedule TO with the SEC to commence an offer by us to purchase, as approved by our board of directors, 1,973,729.33 shares of our issued and outstanding common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. The offer is for cash at a purchase price equal to the NAV per share to be determined within 48 hours of the repurchase date.

## Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

### Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, in particular changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect our interest income from portfolio investments, the fair value of our fixed income investments, and our cost of funding.

Our interest income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent any of our debt investments include floating interest rates. We generally invest in floating rate debt instruments, meaning that the interest rate payable on such instrument resets periodically based upon changes in a specified interest rate index, typically the one-month or three-month LIBOR. As of March 31, 2018, approximately 88.6% of our LMM, Private Loan, and Middle Market portfolio debt investments (based on cost) contained floating interest rates. At March 31, 2018, the one-month LIBOR was approximately 1.88% and the three-month LIBOR was approximately 2.31%. However, many of our investments provide that the specified interest rate index on such instruments will never fall below a level, or floor, generally between 100 and 150 basis points regardless of the level of the specified index rate, which minimizes the negative impact to our interest income that would result from a decline in index rates.

In addition, any fluctuations in prevailing interest rates may affect the fair value of our fixed rate debt instruments and result in changes in unrealized gains and losses, and may also affect a net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations. Such changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation will materialize into realized gains and losses if we sell our investments before their respective debt maturity dates.

Further, because we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income is partially dependent upon the difference between the interest rate at which we invest borrowed funds and the interest rate at which we borrow funds. In periods of rising interest rates and when we have borrowed capital with floating interest rates, our interest expense will increase, which will increase our financing costs and reduce our net investment income, especially to the extent we hold fixed-rate debt investments. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income.

The following table shows the approximate annualized increase or decrease (dollars in thousands) in the components of net investment income due to hypothetical interest rate index changes, assuming no changes in our investments and borrowings as of March 31, 2018.

| Change in interest rates | e (Decrease) in<br>rest Income | e (Decrease) in<br>est Expense | e (Decrease) in Net<br>tment Income |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Down 100 basis points    | \$<br>(8,174)                  | \$<br>(4,580)                  | \$<br>(3,594)                       |
| Down 50 basis points     | (4,315)                        | (2,290)                        | (2,025)                             |
| Up 50 basis points       | 4,328                          | 2,290                          | 2,038                               |
| Up 100 basis points      | 8,656                          | 4,580                          | 4,076                               |
| Up 200 basis points      | 17,312                         | 9,160                          | 8,152                               |
| Up 300 basis points      | 25,967                         | 13,740                         | 12,227                              |

Although we believe that this analysis is indicative of our existing sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for changes in the credit market, credit quality, the size and composition of the assets in our portfolio and other business developments, including borrowing under the Credit Facilities or other borrowings, that could affect net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income. Accordingly, we can offer no assurances that actual results would not differ materially from the analysis above.

If deemed prudent, we may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to minimize our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. These techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. As of March 31, 2018, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements.

### Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

In accordance with the Exchange Act, Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Report. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of March 31, 2018, to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

No change occurred in our internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act), during the three months ended March 31, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.

### PART II — OTHER INFORMATION

### Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

We are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings, nor, to our knowledge, is any material legal proceeding threatened against us. From time to time, we may be party to certain legal proceedings, including proceedings relating to the enforcement of our rights under contracts with our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material adverse effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors.

In addition to the below risk factor and other information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the "Risk Factors" discussed in our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 which could materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results.

#### Recently passed legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage.

A BDC has historically been able to issue "senior securities," including borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions, only in amounts such that its asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such incurrence or issuance. In March 2018, the SBCAA was enacted into law. The SBCAA, among other things, amended the 1940 Act to reduce the asset coverage requirements applicable to BDCs from 200% to 150% so long as the BDC meets certain disclosure requirements and obtains certain approvals. Effectiveness of the reduced asset coverage requirements to a BDC requires approval by either (1) a "required majority" (as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act) of such BDC's board of directors with effectiveness one year after the date of such approval or (2) a majority of the votes cast at a special or annual meeting of such BDC's stockholders at which a quorum is present, which is effective the day after such stockholder approval. In addition, as a BDC that does not have its common stock listed on a national securities exchange, we would be required to offer each stockholder of record as of the approval date of the reduced asset coverage requirement the opportunity for us to repurchase such stockholder's shares held on such date. As a result, if we receive the relevant approval and we comply with the applicable disclosure requirements, we would be able to incur additional indebtedness, which may increase the risk of investing in us. In addition, since our base management fee is payable based upon our gross assets, which includes any borrowings for investment purposes, the base management fee expenses will increase if we incur additional leverage.

### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds.

### **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Repurchases of our common stock pursuant to our tender offer are as follows:

| Period                                     | Total Number of<br>Shares Purchased | Average<br>Price per Share | Cumulative Number of<br>Shares Purchased as<br>Part of Publicly<br>Announced Plans or<br>Programs | Maximum Number (or<br>Approximate Dollar Value) of<br>Shares that May Yet Be<br>Purchased Under the Plans or<br>Programs (in millions) |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
|  |                                     |                            |   |  |
| January 1, 2018 through January 31, 2018   | —                                   | \$ —                       | —   | —  |
| February 1, 2018 through February 28, 2018 | —                                   | —                          | —   | —  |
| March 1, 2018 through March 31, 2018       | 1,147,067.146                       | 8.20                       | 1,147,067.146   | _  |

### Item 3. Defaults upon Senior Securities.

None.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

# Item 5. Other Information.

Not applicable.

| Exhibit<br>No. | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| 10.1           | Fourth Quarter 2017 Conditional Income Incentive Fee Waiver Agreement, dated as of January 31, 2018, by and among the Registrant, HMS Adviser LP and MSC Adviser I, LLC (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K, filed on January 31, 2018 (File No. 814-00939) and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 31.1           | Certification of Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).  |
| 31.2           | Certification of Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).  |
| 32.1           | Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (Filed herewith).   |

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

HMS INCOME FUND, INC.

Date: May 15, 2018

By: /s/ SHERRI W. SCHUGART

Sherri W. Schugart Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: May 15, 2018

By: /s/ RYAN T. SIMS Ryan T. Sims

Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Sherri W. Schugart, Chief Executive Officer, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of HMS Income Fund, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 15, 2018

By: /s/ SHERRI W. SCHUGART

Sherri W. Schugart Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President

### CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Ryan T. Sims, Chief Financial Officer, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of HMS Income Fund, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 15, 2018

By: /s/ RYAN T. SIMS

Ryan T. Sims Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

### WRITTEN STATEMENT OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES — OXLEY ACT OF 2002

The undersigned, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("the Company"), each hereby certifies that to his or her knowledge, on the date hereof:

(a) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2018, filed on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report") fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(b) information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: May 15, 2018

By: /s/ SHERRI W. SCHUGART

Sherri W. Schugart Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: May 15, 2018

By: /s/ RYAN T. SIMS

Ryan T. Sims Chief Financial Officer and Secretary